

Lewisian, Torridonian and Moine Rocks of Scotland

Contents

J.R. Mendum,

A.J. Barber,

R.W.H. Butler,

D. Flinn,

K.M. Goodenough,

M. Krabbendam,

R.G. Park

and

A.D. Stewart

GCR Editor: **P.H. Banham**



**British
Geological Survey**

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL

References

In this reference list the arrangement is alphabetical by author surname for works by sole authors and dual authors. Where there are references that include the first-named author with others, the sole-author works are listed chronologically first, followed by the dual author references (alphabetically) followed by the references with three or more authors listed *chronologically*. Chronological order is used within each group of identical authors.

- Aftalion, M. and van Breemen, O. (1980) U-Pb zircon, monazite and Rb-Sr whole rock systematics of granitic gneiss and psammitic to semipelitic host gneiss from Glenfinnan, northwestern Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **72**, 87–98.
- Al-Ameen, S.I. (1979) Mineralogy, petrology and geochemistry of the Banded Iron Formation, Gairloch, NW Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Keele.
- Alderman, A.R. (1936) Eclogites from the neighbourhood of Glenelg, Inverness-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **92**, 488–528.
- Allen, J.R.L. (1984) Parallel lamination developed from upper-stage plane beds: A model based on the larger coherent structures of the turbulent boundary layer. *Sedimentology*, **39**, 227–42.
- Allen, P., Allen, J.R.L., Goldring, R. and Maycock, I.D. (1960) Festoon bedding and “mud-with-lenticles” lithology. *Geological Magazine*, **97**, 261–3.
- Allison, I., May, F. and Strachan, R.A. (1988) *An Excursion Guide to the Moine Geology of the Scottish Highlands*, Scottish Academic Press on behalf of Edinburgh Geological Society and the Geological Society of Glasgow, Edinburgh, 270 pp.
- Alsop, G.I. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1993) The distribution, geometry and kinematic significance of Caledonian buckle folds in the western Moine Nappe, northwestern Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **130**, 353–62.
- Alsop, G.I. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1999). Vergence and facing patterns in large-scale sheath folds. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **21**, 1335–49.
- Alsop, G.I. and Holdsworth, R.E. (2002) The geometry and kinematics of flow perturbation folds. *Tectonophysics*, **350**, 99–125.
- Alsop, G.I., Holdsworth, R.E. and Strachan, R.A. (1996) Transport-parallel cross folds within mid-crustal Caledonian thrust stack, Northern Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **18**(6), 783–90.
- Amelin, Y.V., Heaman, L.M. and Semenov, V.S. (1995) U-Pb geochronology of layered mafic intrusions in the eastern Baltic Shield; implications for the timing and duration of Paleoproterozoic continental rifting. *Precambrian Research*, **75**, 31–46.
- Anderson, F.W. and Dunham, K.C. (1966) *The Geology of Northern Skye*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 80 and parts of 90, 81 and 91 (Scotland), Institute of Geological Sciences, Edinburgh, 216 pp.

- Anderton, R. (1980) Distinctive pebbles as indicators of Dalradian provenance. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **16**, 143–52.
- Andrews, I.J. (1985) The deep structure of the Moine Thrust, southwest of Shetland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **21**, 213–17.
- Ashworth, J.R. (1985) Introduction. In *Migmatites* (ed. J.R. Ashworth), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 1–35.
- Ashworth, J.R. and Tyler, I.M. (1983) The distribution of metamorphic temperatures around the Strontian granodiorite. *Geological Magazine*, **120**(3), 281–90.
- Attfield, P. (1987) The structural history of the Canisp Shear Zone. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 165–73.
- Baba, S. (1997) Geology and geochemical characteristics of the Leverburgh Belt in South Harris, Outer Hebrides, Northwest Scotland. *Journal of Geosciences, Osaka City University*, **40**, 119–43.
- Baba, S. (1998) Proterozoic anticlockwise P–T path of the Lewisian Complex, South Harris, northwest Scotland. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **16**, 819–41.
- Baba, S. (1999a) Sapphirine-bearing orthopyroxene-kyanite/sillimanite granulites from South Harris, NW Scotland: evidence for Proterozoic UHT metamorphism in the Lewisian. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **136**, 33–47.
- Baba, S. (1999b) Evolution of the Lewisian Complex in South Harris, Northwest Scotland, and its Relation to the North Atlantic Craton in the Palaeoproterozoic (2.0 Ga). *Journal of Geosciences, Osaka City University*, **42**, 115–25.
- Bailey, E.B. (1922) The structure of the Southwest Highlands of Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **78**, 82–127.
- Bailey, E.B. (1935) The Glencoul Nappe and the Assynt Culmination. *Geological Magazine*, **72**, 151–65.
- Bailey, E.B. (1939) Caledonian tectonics and Moine metamorphism in Skye. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **2**, 46–62.
- Bailey, E.B. (1955) Moine tectonics and metamorphism in Skye. *Transactions of the Edinburgh Geological Society*, **16**, 93–166.
- Bailey, E.B. and Anderson, E.M. (1925) *The Geology of Staffa, Iona and Western Mull*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 43 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 107 pp.
- Bailey, E.B. and Maufe, H.B. (1916) *The Geology of Ben Nevis and Glen Coe and the Surrounding Country*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 53 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 247 pp.
- Bailey, E.B. and Tilley, C.E. (1952) Rocks claimed as conglomerate at the Moinian–Lewisian junction (abstract). In *International Geological Congress: Report of the 18th Session, Great Britain, 1948. Part 13, Proceedings of Section M: Other subjects, also including meetings on the geology and mineralogy of clays* (ed. R.M. Shackleton), International Geological Congress, London, p. 272.
- Baird, A.W. (1982) The Sgurr Slide within the Moine rocks at Loch Eilt, Inverness-shire. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 647–53.
- Bally, A.W., Gordy, P.L. and Stewart, G.A. (1966) Structure, seismic data, and orogenic evolution of southern Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, **14**, 337–81.
- Baltzer, F. (1991) Late Pleistocene and Recent detrital sedimentation in the deep parts of Lake Tanganyika (East African rift). In *Lacustrine Facies Analysis* (eds P. Anadón, I.I. Cabrera and K. Kelts), *Special Publication of the International Association of Sedimentologists*, No. 13, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, pp. B147–73.
- Barber, A.J. (1965) The history of the Moine Thrust Zone, Lochcarron and Lochalsh, Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **76**, 215–42.
- Barber, A.J. (1968) The geology of the country round Dornie, Wester Ross. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Barber, A.J. and May, F. (1976) The history of the Western Lewisian in the Glenelg Inlier, Lochalsh, Northern Highlands. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **20**, 35–50.
- Barber, A.J. and Soper, N.J. (1973) Summer Field Meeting in the Northwest of Scotland; Report by the Directors. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **84**, 207–35.

References

- Barber, A.J., Beach, A., Park, R.G., Tarney, J. and Stewart, A.D. (1978) *The Lewisian and Torridonian Rocks of North-West Scotland*, Geologists' Association Guide, No. 21, Geologists' Association, London, 99 pp.
- Barclay, W.J., Browne, M.A.E., McMillan, A.A., Pickett, E.A., Stone, P. and Wilby, P.R. (2005) *The Old Red Sandstone of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 31, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 393 pp.
- Barnicoat, A.C. (1983) Metamorphism of the Scourian complex, northwest Scotland. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 1, 163–82.
- Barnicoat, A.C. (1987) The causes of the high-grade metamorphism of the Scourie complex, NW Scotland. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 73–9.
- Barnicoat, A.C. and O'Hara, M.J. (1979) High temperature pyroxenes from an ironstone at Scourie. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 43, 371–5.
- Barnicoat, A.C., Cartwright, I. and O'Hara, M.J. (1987) Kyanite in the mainland Lewisian complex. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 23, 209–13.
- Barooah, B.C. (1970) Significance of calc-silicate rocks and meta-arkose in the Lewisian complex south-east of Scourie. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 6, 221–5.
- Barr, D. (1983) Genesis and structural relationships of Moine migmatites. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Barr, D. (1985) Migmatites in the Moines. In *Migmatites* (ed. J.R. Ashworth), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 225–64.
- Barr, D., Roberts, A.M., Highton, A.J., Parson, L.M. and Harris, A.L. (1985) Structural setting and geochronological significance of the West Highland Granitic Gneiss, a deformed early granite within Proterozoic, Moine rocks of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 142, 663–76.
- Barr, D., Holdsworth, R.E. and Roberts, A.M. (1986) Caledonian ductile thrusting in a Precambrian metamorphic complex: the Moine of NW Scotland. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, 97, 754–64.
- Beach, A. (1973) The mineralogy of high temperature shear zones at Scourie, NW Scotland. *Journal of Petrology*, 14, 231–48.
- Beach, A. (1976) The interrelationships of fluid transport, deformation, geochemistry and heat flow in early Proterozoic shear zones in the Lewisian complex. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 280, 569–604.
- Beach, A. (1978) Itinerary I: The Scourie–Laxford region (Lewisian). In *The Lewisian and Torridonian Rocks of North-West Scotland* (eds A.J. Barber, A. Beach, R.G. Park, J. Tarney and A.D. Stewart), Geologists' Association Guide, No. 21, Geologists' Association, London, pp. 14–27.
- Beach, A. and Tarney, J. (1978) Major and trace element patterns established during retrogressive metamorphism of granulite-facies gneisses, NW Scotland. *Precambrian Research*, 7, 325–48.
- Beach, A., Coward, M.P. and Graham, R.H. (1974) An interpretation of the structural evolution of the Laxford front. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 9, 297–308.
- Beacom, L.E. (1999) The kinematic evolution of reactivated and non-activated faults in basement rocks, NW Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Queen's University of Belfast.
- Beacom, L.E., Anderson, T.B. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1999) Using basement-hosted clastic dykes as syn-rifting palaeostress indicators; an example from the basal Stoer Group, Northwest Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, 136, 301–10.
- Beadle, L.C. (1981) *The Inland Waters of Tropical Africa: An Introduction to Tropical Limnology*, 2nd edn, Longman, London, 475 pp.
- Bell, A.M. (1981) Vergence: an evaluation. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 3, 197–202.
- Bell, B.R. and Harris, J.W. (1986) *An Excursion Guide to the Geology of the Isle of Skye*, Geological Society of Glasgow, Glasgow, 317 pp.
- Bhattacharjee, C.C. (1968) The structural history of the Lewisian rocks north-west of Loch Tollie, Ross-shire, Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 4, 235–64.
- Bickerman, M., Bowes, D.R. and van Breemen, O. (1975) Rb–Sr whole rock isotopic studies of Lewisian metasediments and gneisses in the Loch Maree region, Ross-shire. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 131, 237–54.
- Blackbourn, G.A. (1981) Probable Old Red Sandstone conglomerates around Tongue and adjacent areas, north Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 17, 103–17.

References

- Bonney, T.G. (1879) The "Pre-Cambrian" rocks of Great Britain. *Proceedings of the Birmingham Philosophical Society*, **1**, 140–59.
- Bonney, T.G. (1880) The "Pre-Cambrian" rocks of Ross-shire (*Discussion of Hicks, H. (and Davies, T.), on the Pre-Cambrian rocks of West and Central Ross-shire*). *Geological Magazine*, **7**, 329–30.
- Bonsor, H.C. and Prave, A.R. (2008) The Upper Morar Psammite of the Moine Supergroup, Ardnamurchan Peninsula, Scotland: depositional setting, tectonic implications. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **44**, 111–22.
- Bosworth, T.O. (1910) Metamorphism around the Ross of Mull Granite. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **66**, 376–401.
- Bowes, D.R. (1968a) The absolute time-scale and the subdivision of the Precambrian rocks in Scotland. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar*, **90**, 175–88.
- Bowes, D.R. (1968b) An orogenic interpretation of the Lewisian of Scotland. In *International Geological Congress: Report of the 23rd Session, Czechoslovakia, 1968* (ed. M. Malkovský), Academia, Prague, vol. **4**, pp. 225–36.
- Bowes, D.R. (1969) The Lewisian of Northwest Highlands of Scotland. In *North Atlantic: Geology and Continental Drift* (ed. M. Kay), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, No. **12**, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, pp. 575–94.
- Bowes, D.R. and Hopgood, A.M. (1969) The Lewisian gneiss complex of Mingulay, Outer Hebrides. *Memoir of the Geological Society of America*, **115**, 317–60.
- Bowes, D.R. and Hopgood, A.M. (1975) Framework of the Precambrian crystalline complex of the Outer Hebrides. *Krystalinikum*, **11**, 7–23.
- Bowes, D.R. and Houry, S.G. (1965) Successive periods of basic dyke emplacement in the Lewisian complex south of Scourie, Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **1**, 295–9.
- Bowes, D.R., Wright, A.E. and Park, R.G. (1964) Layered intrusive rocks in the Lewisian of the North-West Highlands of Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **120**, 153–92.
- Bowie, S.H.U. (1964) Annual Report of the Atomic Energy Division. *Summary of Progress for the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **1963**, 75–6.
- Bowler, S. (1987) Deformation processes and strain in thrust systems. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Boyer, S.E. and Elliott, D. (1982) Thrust systems. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, **66**, 1196–230.
- Brearley, A.J. (1984) A TEM study of the development of fibrolite sillimanite in a thermal aureole. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 190.
- Brewer, M.S. and Smythe, D.K. (1984) MOIST and the continuity of crustal reflector geometry along the Caledonian–Appalachian orogen. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 105–20.
- Brewer, M.S., Brook, M. and Powell, D. (1979) Dating of the tectono-metamorphic history of the southwestern Moine, Scotland. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **8**, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 129–37.
- Brewer, T.S., Storey, C.D., Parrish, R.R., Temperley, S. and Windley, B.F. (2003) Grenvillian age decompression of eclogites in the Glenelg–Attadale Inlier, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 565–74.
- Briden, J.C., Turnell, H.B. and Watts, D.R. (1984) British palaeomagnetism, Iapetus Ocean and the Great Glen Fault. *Geology*, **12**, 136–9.
- Bridgewater, D., Mengel, F.C., Fryer, B.J., Wagner, P.A. and Hansen, S.C. (1995) Early Proterozoic mafic dykes in the North Atlantic and Baltic cratons: field setting and chemistry of distinctive dyke swarms. In *Early Precambrian Processes* (eds M.P. Coward and A.C. Ries), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **95**, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 193–210.
- British Geological Survey (1986) *Glen Affric. Scotland Sheet 72E. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the British Geological Survey, Southampton.
- British Geological Survey (1994) *Yell. Scotland, part of sheets 130 and 131. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1995) *Invermoriston. Scotland Sheet 73W. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1996) *Strathly. Scotland Sheet 115W. Solid and drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.

References

- British Geological Survey (1997a) *Ross of Mull. Scotland Sheet 43S. Solid and Drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1997b) *Tongue. Scotland Sheet 114E. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1997c) *Fortrose. Scotland Sheet 84W. Solid and Drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1998) *Summer Isles. Scotland Sheet 101W. Solid and Drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (1999) *Gairloch. Scotland Sheet 91 and part of 100. Solid and Drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2001) *Strathconon. Scotland Sheet 83W. Solid and Drift. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2002) *Loch Eriboll. Scotland Sheet 114W. Solid. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2003) *Reay. Scotland Sheet 115E. Bedrock and Superficial Deposits. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2004a) *Ben Wyvis. Scotland Sheet 93W. Bedrock and Superficial Deposits. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2004b) *Evanton. Scotland Sheet 93E. Bedrock and Superficial Deposits. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2004c) *Loch Naver. Scotland Sheet 108E. Bedrock. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2004d) *Exploring the Landscape of Assynt: a Map Showing the Rocks and Landscape of Assynt and Inverpolly. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2004e) *Northmaven. Scotland Sheet 129. Bedrock. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- British Geological Survey (2007) *Assynt. Scotland Special Sheet. Bedrock. 1:50 000*, British Geological Survey, Keyworth.
- Brook, M., Brewer, M.S. and Powell, D. (1976) Grenville age for the rocks in the Moine of northwestern Scotland. *Nature*, **260**, 515–17.
- Brook, M., Powell, D. and Brewer, M.S. (1977) Grenville events in Moine rocks of the Northern Highlands, Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **133**, 489–96.
- Brown, M. (1973) The definition of metatexis, diatexis and migmatite. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **84**, 371–82.
- Brown, P.E. (1967) Major element composition of the Loch Coire migmatite complex, Sutherland, Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **14**, 1–26.
- Brown, P.E. (1971) The origin of granitic sheets and veins of the Loch Coire Migmatites, Scotland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **38**, 446–50.
- Brown, P.E., Miller, J.A., Grasty, R.L. and Fraser, W.E. (1965) Potassium–argon ages of some Aberdeenshire granites and gabbros. *Nature*, **207**, 1287–8.
- Brown, P.E., Miller, J.A. and Grasty, R.L. (1968) Isotopic ages of Late Caledonian granitic intrusions in the British Isles. *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Geological Society*, **36**, 251–76.
- Brown, R.L., Dalziel, I.W.D. and Johnson, M.R.W. (1970) A review of the structure and stratigraphy of the Moinian of Ardgour, Moidart and Sunart, Argyll and Inverness-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **6**, 309–35.
- Buchan, K.L., Mertanen, S., Park, R.G., Pesonen, L.J., Elming, S.-Å., Abrahamsen, N. and Bylund, G. (2000) Comparing the drift of Laurentia and Baltica in the Proterozoic: the importance of key palaeomagnetic poles. *Tectonophysics*, **319**, 167–98.
- Buchan, K.L., Ernst, R.E., Hamilton, M.A., Mertanen, S., Pesonen, L.J. and Elming, S.-Å. (2001) Rodinia: the evidence from integrated palaeomagnetism and U-Pb geochronology. *Precambrian Research*, **110**, 9–32.
- Bull, W.B. (1972) Recognition of alluvial-fan deposits in the stratigraphic record. In *Recognition of Ancient Sedimentary Environments* (eds K.J. Rigby and W.K. Hamblin), *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication*, No. 16, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Tulsa, pp. 68–83.
- Burns, I.M. (1994) Tectonothermal evolution and petrogenesis of the Naver and Kirtomy nappes, Sutherland, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Oxford Brookes.
- Burns, I.M., Fowler, M.B., Strachan, R.A. and Greenwood, P.B. (2004) Geochemistry, petrogenesis and structural setting of the metaigneous Strathy Complex: a unique basement block within the Scottish Caledonides? *Geological Magazine*, **141**, 209–23.

References

- Burton, K.W., Cohen, A.S., O'Nions, R.K. and O'Hara, M.J. (1994) Archaean crustal development in the Lewisian complex of northwest Scotland. *Nature*, **370**, 552–5.
- Burton, K.W., Capmas, F., Birck, J.-L., Allègre, C.J. and Cohen, A.S. (2000) Resolving crystallisation ages of Archaean mafic-ultramafic rocks using the Re-Os isotope system. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **179**, 453–67.
- Butler, C.A., Holdsworth, R.E. and Strachan, R.A. (1995) Evidence for Caledonian sinistral strike-slip and associated fault zone weakening, Outer Hebrides Fault Zone, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **152**, 743–6.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1982a) The terminology of structures in thrust belts. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **4**, 239–45.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1982b) A structural analysis of the Moine Thrust Zone between Loch Eriboll and Foinaven, NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **4**, 19–29.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1987) Thrust sequences. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **144**, 619–34.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1988a) Excursion 9: The thrust belt in northern Assynt. In *An Excursion Guide to the Moine Geology of the Scottish Highlands* (eds I. Allison, F. May, and R.A. Strachan), Scottish Academic Press on behalf of Edinburgh Geological Society and the Geological Society of Glasgow, Edinburgh, pp. 176–88.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1988b) Excursion 10: The Moine Thrust Belt from central Assynt to Durness: Panoramas. In *An Excursion Guide to the Moine Geology of the Scottish Highlands* (eds I. Allison, F. May, and R.A. Strachan), Scottish Academic Press on behalf of Edinburgh Geological Society and the Geological Society of Glasgow, Edinburgh, pp. 189–94.
- Butler, R.W.H. (1997) Late Proterozoic rift faults and basement-cover relationships within the Ben More thrust sheet, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 761–4.
- Butler, R. (2000) A short walk with Archibald Geikie. *Geoscientist*, **10**(10), 4–6.
- Butler, R.W.H. (2004a) The nature of 'roof thrusts' in the Moine Thrust Belt, NW Scotland: implications for the structural evolution of thrust belts. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **161**, 849–59.
- Butler, R. (2004b) Mountain Building with Henry Cadell. *Geoscientist*, **14**(6), 4–7.
- Butler, R. (2007) Peach and Horne – the Memoir at 100. *Geoscientist*, **17**(1), 20–25.
- Butler, R.W.H. and Coward, M.P. (1984) Geological constraints, structural evolution and deep geology of the NW Scottish Caledonides. *Tectonics*, **3**, 347–65.
- Butler, R.W.H. and Hutton, D.H.W. (1994) Basin structure and Tertiary magmatism on Skye, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **151**, 931–44.
- Butler, R.W.H., Holdsworth, R.E. and Matthews, S.J. (2006) Styles of basement involvement in the Moine thrust Belt, NW Scotland. In *Styles of Continental Contraction* (eds S. Mazzoli and R.W.H. Butler), *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, The Geological Society of America, Boulder, No. 414, pp. 133–50.
- Butler, R.W.H., Matthews, S.J. and Morgan, R.K. (2007) Structural evolution of the Achnashellach culmination, southern Moine Thrust Belt: testing the duplex model. In *Deformation of the Continental Crust: the Legacy of Mike Coward* (eds A.C. Ries, R.W.H. Butler and R.H. Graham), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 272, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 103–20.
- Cadell, H.M. (1888) Experimental researches in mountain building. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **35**, 337–57.
- Callaway, C. (1881) The limestone of Durness and Assynt. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **37**, 239–45.
- Callaway, C. (1883) The age of the newer gneissic rocks of the northern Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **39**, 355–422.
- Carreras, J., Estrada, A. and White, S.H. (1977) The effects of folding on the c-axis fabric of a quartz mylonite. *Tectonophysics*, **39**, 3–24.
- Carswell, D.A. (1989) *Eclogite Facies Rocks*, Blackie, Glasgow, 396 pp.
- Carter, A., Bristow, C.S. and Hurford, A.J. (1995) The application of fission track analysis to the dating of barren sequences: examples from red beds in Scotland and Thailand. In *Non-Biostratigraphical Methods of Dating and Correlation* (eds R.E. Dunay and E.A. Hailwood), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 91, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 41–56.
- Cartwright, I. (1988) Crystallisation of melts, pegmatite intrusion and the Inverian retrogression of the Scourian complex, north-west Scotland. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **6**, 7–93.

References

- Cartwright, I., Fitches, W.R., O'Hara, M.J., Barnicoat, A.C. and O'Hara, S. (1985) Archaean supracrustals from the Lewisian near Stoer, Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **21**, 187–96.
- Casey, M. and Williams, D.M. (2000) Micro-mechanical control of rheological anisotropy in quartz mylonite. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth, Part A: Solid Earth and Geodesy*, **25**(2), 127–32.
- Cawood, P.A., Nemchin, A.A., Strachan, R., Kinny, P. and Loewy, S. (2004) Laurentian provenance and an intracratonic tectonic setting for the Moine Supergroup, Scotland, constrained by detrital zircons from the Loch Eil and Glen Urquhart successions. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **161**, 861–74.
- Cawood, P.A., Nemchin, A.A., Strachan, R.A., Prave, A.R. and Krabbendam, M. (2007) Sedimentary basin and detrital zircon record along East Laurentia and Baltica during assembly and breakup of Rodinia. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **164**, 257–75.
- Chapman, H.J. (1979) 2390 Myr Rb-Sr whole-rock age for the Scourie dykes of north-west Scotland. *Nature*, **277**, 642–3.
- Chapman, H.J. and Moorbath, S. (1977) Lead isotope measurements from the oldest recognised Lewisian gneisses of north-west Scotland. *Nature*, **268**, 41–2.
- Cheaney, R.F. (2002) Charles Lapworth's mylonites. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **38**, 1–3.
- Cheaney, R.F. and Matthews, D.W. (1965) The structural evolution of the Tarskavaig and Moine Nappes in south-west Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **1**, 256–81.
- Cheng, Y.C. (1942) A hornblende complex, including appinitic types, in the migmatite area of north Sutherland, Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **53**, 67–85.
- Cheng, Y.C. (1943) The migmatite area around Bettyhill, Sutherland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **99**, 107–54.
- Chowns, T.M. and Elkins, J.E. (1974) Quartz geodes and cauliflower cherts from anhydrite nodules. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **44**, 885–903.
- Christie, J.M. (1963) The Moine thrust zone in the Assynt region, Northwest Scotland. *University of California Publications in Geological Sciences*, **40**, 345–440.
- Christie, J.M. (1965) The Moine Thrust: a reply. *Journal of Geology*, **73**, 677–81.
- Cliff, R.A. and Rex, D.C. (1989) Evidence for a 'Grenville' event in the Lewisian of the northern Outer Hebrides. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 921–4.
- Cliff, R.A., Gray, C.M. and Huhma, H. (1983) A Sm-Nd isotope study of the South Harris Igneous Complex, the Outer Hebrides. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **82**, 91–8.
- Cliff, R.A., Rex, D. and Guise, P.G. (1998) Geochronological studies of Proterozoic crustal evolution in the northern Outer Hebrides. *Precambrian Research*, **91**, 401–18.
- Clifford, T.N. (1957) The stratigraphy and structure of part of the Kintail district of southern Ross-shire – its relationship to the Northern Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 57–92.
- Cloos, E. (1946) *Lineation: a Critical Review and Annotated Bibliography*, *Memoir of the Geological Society of America*, No. **18**, Waverly Press, Baltimore, 122 pp.
- Cloud, P. and Germs, A. (1971) New pre-Paleozoic nanofossils from the Stoer Formation (Torridonian), northwest Scotland. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **82**, 3469–74.
- Cobbold, P.R. and Quinquis, H. (1980) Development of sheath folds in shear regimes. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **2**, 119–26.
- Cohen, A.S., O'Nions, R.K. and O'Hara, M.J. (1987) The timing and mechanism of depletion in Lewisian granulites. In *Workshop on the Growth of Continental Crust* (ed. L.D. Ashwal). *LPI Technical Report*, **88-02**, Lunar and Planetary Institute, Houston, p. 48.
- Cohen, A.S., O'Nions, R.K. and O'Hara, M.J. (1991) Chronology and mechanism of depletion in Lewisian granulites. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **106**, 142–53.
- Cooper, M.A. and Williams, G.D. (1989) *Inversion Tectonics*, *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **44**, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, 375 pp.
- Corfu, F., Heaman, L.M. and Rogers, G. (1994) Polymetamorphic evolution of the Lewisian complex, NW Scotland, as recorded by U-Pb isotopic compositions of zircon, titanite and rutile. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **117**, 215–28.

References

- Corfu, F., Heaman, L.M. and Rogers, G. (1998) U-Pb zircon systematics at Gruinard Bay, northwest Scotland: implications for the early orogenic evolution of the Lewisian complex. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **133**, 329–45.
- Coward, M.P. (1969) The structural and metamorphic geology of South Uist, Outer Hebrides. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Coward, M.P. (1972) The Eastern Gneisses of South Uist. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 1–12.
- Coward, M.P. (1973a) The structure and origin of areas of anomalously low-intensity finite deformation in the basement gneiss complex of the outer Hebrides. *Tectonophysics*, **16**, 117–40.
- Coward, M.P. (1973b) Heterogeneous deformation in the development of the Laxfordian complex of South Uist, Outer Hebrides. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **129**, 139–60.
- Coward, M.P. (1980) The Caledonian thrust and shear zones of NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **2**, 11–17.
- Coward, M.P. (1982) Surge zones in the Moine Thrust Zone of NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **4**, 247–56.
- Coward, M.P. (1983) The thrust and shear zones of the Moine Thrust Zone of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **140**, 795–811.
- Coward, M.P. (1984a) A geometrical study of the Arnaboll and Heilam thrust sheets, NW of Ben Arnaboll, Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **20**, 87–106.
- Coward, M.P. (1984b) The strain and textural history of thin-skinned tectonic zones: examples from the Assynt region of the Moine thrust zone. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **6**, 89–99.
- Coward, M.P. (1985) The thrust structures of southern Assynt, Moine thrust zone. *Geological Magazine*, **122**, 596–607.
- Coward, M.P. (1990) Shear zones at the Laxford front, NW Scotland and their significance in the interpretation of lower crustal structure. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **147**, 279–86.
- Coward, M.P. and Endfield, M.A. (1987) The structure of the West Orkney and adjacent basins. In *Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe: Proceedings of the 3rd Conference on Petroleum Geology of North-west Europe, Held at the Barbican Centre, London, 26–29 October 1986* (eds J. Brooks and K. Glennie), Graham and Trotman, London, pp. 687–96.
- Coward, M.P. and Kim, J.H. (1981) Strain within thrust sheets. In *Thrust and Nappe Tectonics* (eds K.R. McClay and N.J. Price), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 9, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 275–92.
- Coward, M.P. and Park, R.G. (1987) The role of mid-crustal shear zones in the Early Proterozoic evolution of the Lewisian. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 127–38.
- Coward, M.P. and Potts, G.J. (1983) Complex strain patterns at the frontal and lateral tips to shear zones and thrust zones. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **5**, 383–99.
- Coward, M.P. and Potts, G.J. (1985) Fold nappes: examples from the Moine Thrust Zone. In *The Caledonide Orogen – Scandinavia and Related Areas* (eds D.G. Gee and B.A. Sturt), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 1147–58.
- Coward, M.P. and Whalley, J.S. (1979) Texture and fabric studies across the Kishorn Nappe, near Kyle of Lochalsh, Western Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **1**, 259–73.
- Coward, M.P., Francis, P.W., Graham, R.H., Myers, J.S. and Watson, J. (1969) Remnants of an early metasedimentary assemblage in the Lewisian Complex of the Outer Hebrides. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **80**, 387–408.
- Coward, M.P., Francis, P.W., Graham, R.H. and Watson, J.V. (1970) Large-scale Laxfordian structures of the Outer Hebrides in relation to those of the Scottish mainland. *Tectonophysics*, **10**, 425–535.
- Coward, M.P., Kim, J.H. and Parke, J. (1980) A correlation of Lewisian structures and their displacement across the lower thrusts of the Moine thrust zone, NW Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **91**, 327–37.
- Cowie, J.W. (1974) The Cambrian of Spitzbergen and Scotland. In *Cambrian of the British Isles, Norden and Spitzbergen* (ed. C.H. Holland), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 123–55.
- Crampton, C.B. and Carruthers, R.G. (1914) *The Geology of Caithness*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, sheets 110 and 116 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 194 pp.

References

- Crane, A. (1973) The geology of the Lewisian complex near Poolewe, Ross-shire, Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Keele.
- Crane, A. (1978) Correlation of metamorphic fabrics and the age of Lewisian metasediments near Loch Maree. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **14**, 225–46.
- Cresswell, D. (1969) *The Geology of the Lewisian Rocks of Loch Torridon, Scotland*, University of Keele, Keele.
- Cresswell, D. (1972) The structural development of the Lewisian rocks on the north shore of Loch Torridon, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 293–308.
- Cunningham, R.J.H. (1841) Geognostic account of the County of Sutherland. *Transactions of the Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland, n.s.*, **7**, 73–114.
- Cunningham Craig, E.H., Wright, W.B. and Bailey, E.B. (1911) *The Geology of Colonsay and Oronsay with part of the Ross of Mull*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 35 and part of Sheet 27 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 109 pp.
- Dahlstrom, C.D.A. (1970) Structural geology in the eastern margin of the Canadian Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, **18**, 332–402.
- Dallmeyer, R.D., Strachan, R.A., Rogers, G., Watt, G.R. and Friend, C.R.L. (2001) Dating deformation and cooling in the Caledonian thrust nappes of north Sutherland, Scotland: insights from $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ and Rb-Sr chronology. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **158**, 501–12.
- Daly, J.S., Aitchison, S.J., Cliff, R.A., Gayer, R.A. and Rice, A.H.N. (1991) Geochronological evidence from discordant plutons for a late Proterozoic orogen in the Caledonides of Finnmark, Northern Norway. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **148**, 29–40.
- Dalziel, I.W.D. (1966) A structural study of the granitic gneiss of western Ardgour and Inverness-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **2**, 125–52.
- Dalziel, I.W.D. (1997) Neoproterozoic-Paleozoic geography and tectonics; review, hypothesis, environmental speculation. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **109**(1), 16–42.
- Dalziel, I.W.D. and Johnson, M.R.W. (1963) Evidence for the geological dating of the granitic gneiss of western Ardgour. *Geological Magazine*, **100**, 244–54.
- Dalziel, I.W.D. and Soper, N.J. (2001) Neoproterozoic extension on the Scottish promontory of Laurentia: Paleogeographic and tectonic implications. *Journal of Geology*, **109**, 299–317.
- Darabi, M.H. and Piper, J.D.A. (2004) Palaeomagnetism of the (late Mesoproterozoic) Stoer Group, northwest Scotland: implications for diagenesis, age and relationship to the Grenville Orogeny. *Geological Magazine*, **141**, 15–39.
- Dash, B. (1969) Structure of the Lewisian rocks between Strath Dionard and Rhiconich, Sutherland, Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **5**, 347–74.
- Davidson, C.F. (1943) The Archaean rocks of the Rodil District, South Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **61**, 71–112.
- Davies, F.B. (1974) A layered basic complex in the Lewisian, south of Loch Laxford, Sutherland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **130**, 279–84.
- Davies, F.B. (1975) Origin and ancient history of gneisses older than 2,800 myr Lewisian complex. *Nature*, **258**, 589–91.
- Davies, F.B. (1977) Archaean evolution of the Lewisian Complex of Gruinard Bay, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **13**, 189–95.
- Davies, F.B. (1978) Progressive simple shear deformation of the Laxford shear zone, Sutherland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **89**, 177–96.
- Davies, F.B., Lisle, R.J. and Watson, J.V. (1975) The tectonic evolution of the Lewisian complex in Northern Lewis, Outer Hebrides. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **86**, 45–61.
- Davison, S. and Hambrey, M.J. (1996) Indications of glaciation at the base of the Proterozoic Stoer Group (Torridonian), NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **153**, 139–49.
- Davison, S. and Hambrey, M.J. (1997) Discussion on indications of glaciation at the base of the Proterozoic Stoer Group (Torridonian), NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 1087–8.
- Dayan, H. (1981) Deformation studies of the folded mylonites of the Moine Thrust, Eriboll district, N. W. Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Deans, T., Garson, M. and Coats, J.S. (1971) Fenite-type soda metasomatism in the Great Glen, Scotland. *Nature*, **234**, 145–7.

References

- Dearnley, R. (1959) Metamorphic petrology and history of the Lewisian rocks of South Harris. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Dearnley, R. (1962a) An outline of the Lewisian complex of the Outer Hebrides in relation to that of the Scottish Mainland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **118**, 143–76.
- Dearnley, R. (1962b) Diopside-orthoclase-hornblende rocks from the Lewisian paragneiss of South Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Geological Magazine*, **99**, 27–9.
- Dearnley, R. (1963) The Lewisian complex of South Harris, with some observations on the metamorphosed basic intrusions of the Outer Hebrides, Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **119**, 243–312.
- Dearnley, R. and Dunning, F.W. (1968) Metamorphosed and deformed pegmatites and basic dykes in the Lewisian complex of the Outer Hebrides and their geological significance. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **123**, 353–78.
- Dempster, T.J., Rogers, G., Tanner, P.W.G., Bluck, B.J., Muir, R.J., Redwood, S.D., Ireland, T.E. and Paterson, B.A. (2002) Timing of deposition, orogenesis and glaciation within the Dalradian rocks of Scotland: constraints from U-Pb zircon ages. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **159**(1), 83–94.
- Dewey, J.F. and Mange, M. (1999) Petrography of Ordovician and Silurian sediments in the western Irish Caledonides: tracers of a short-lived Ordovician continent-arc collisional orogeny and the evolution of the Laurentian Appalachian–Caledonian margin. In *Continental Tectonics* (eds C. MacNiocaill and P.D. Ryan), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 164, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 55–107.
- Dewey, J.F. and Strachan, R.A. (2003) Changing Silurian–Devonian relative plate motion in the Caledonides: sinistral transpression to sinistral transtension. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 219–29.
- Dhonau, T.J. (1960) *The Geology of the Five Sisters of Kintail, Ross-shire*, University of London, London, 125 pp.
- Dickinson, B.B. and Watson, J. (1976) Variations in crustal level and geothermal gradient during the evolution of the Lewisian complex of northwest Scotland. *Precambrian Research*, **3**, 363–74.
- Donovan, R.N. (1973) Basin margin deposits of the Middle Old Red Sandstone at Dirlot, Caithness. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **9**, 203–11.
- Downie, C. (1962) So-called spores from the Torridonian. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, **1600**, 127–8.
- Drever, H. (1940) The geology of Ardgour, Argyllshire. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **60**, 141–70.
- Droop, G.T.R., Fernandes, L.A.D. and Shaw, S. (1998) Laxfordian metamorphic conditions of the Palaeoproterozoic Loch Maree Group, Lewisian Complex, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **35**, 31–50.
- Dzulynski, S. and Walton, E.K. (1965) *Sedimentary Features of Flysch and Greywackes*, Developments in Sedimentology, No. 7, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 274 pp.
- Einsele, G. (1992) *Sedimentary Basins: Evolution, Facies, and Sediment Budget*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 628 pp.
- Elliot, C.G. and Williams, P.F. (1988) Sediment slump structures: a review of diagnostic criteria and application to an example from Newfoundland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **10**, 171–82.
- Elliott, D. and Johnson, M.R.W. (1980) Structural evolution in the northern part of the Moine thrust belt, NW Scotland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **71**, 69–96.
- Ellis, N.V. (ed.), Bowen, D.Q., Campbell, S., Knill, J.L., McKirdy, A.P., Prosser, C.D., Vincent, M.A. and Wilson, R.C.L. (1996) *An Introduction to the Geological Conservation Review*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 1, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 131 pp.
- Emery, M., Friend, C.R.L., Jones, K.A., Kinny, P.D., Strachan, R.A. and Leslie, A.G. (2004) Metamorphic evolution and U-Pb zircon geochronology of Moine migmatites in Glen Urquhart, Inverness-shire: further evidence for Neoproterozoic (Knoydartian) orogenesis in the Scottish Highlands. In *Tectonic Studies Group Highlands Workshop Abstracts*, Glenties, Donegal.
- Enfield, M.A. and Coward, M.P. (1987) The structure of the West Orkney Basin, northern Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **144**, 871–84.
- Evans, C.R. (1965) Geochronology of the Lewisian basement near Lochinver, Sutherland. *Nature*, **204**, 638–41.

References

- Evans, C.R. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1974) The Lewisian of Lochinver, Sutherland; the type area for the Inverian metamorphism. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **130**, 125–50.
- Evans, C.R. and Tarney, J. (1964) Isotopic ages of Assynt dykes. *Nature*, **204**, 638–41.
- Evans, D.J. and White, S.H. (1984) Microstructural and fabric studies from the rocks of the Moine Nappe, Eriboll, NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **6**, 369–89.
- Fettes, D.J. and Macdonald, R. (1978) The Glen Garry vein complex, Inverness-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **14**, 335–58.
- Fettes, D.J. and Mendum, J.R. (1987) The evolution of the Lewisian complex in the Outer Hebrides. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 27–44.
- Fettes, D.J., Long, C.B., Max, M.D. and Yardley, B.W.D. (1985) Grade and time of metamorphism in the Caledonide Orogen of Britain and Ireland. In *The Nature and Timing of Orogenic Activity in the Caledonian Rocks of the British Isles* (ed. A.L. Harris), *Geological Society of London Memoir*, No. 9, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 41–53.
- Fettes, D.J., Mendum, J.R., Smith, D.I. and Watson, J.V. (1992) *Geology of the Outer Hebrides*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 197 pp.
- Field, D. (1978) Granulites at Gruinard Bay. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **14**, 359–61.
- Finlay, C.A. and Kerr, A. (1979) Garnet growth in a metapelite from the Moinian rocks of northern Sutherland, Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **71**, 185–91.
- Fischer, M.W. and Coward, M.P. (1982) Strains and folds within thrust sheets: an analysis of the Heilam sheet, northwest Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, **88**, 291–312.
- Fitch, F.J., Miller, J.A. and Mitchell, J.G. (1969) A new approach to radio-isotopic dating in orogenic belts. In *Time and Place in Orogeny* (eds P.E. Kent, G.E. Satterthwaite and A.M. Spencer), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 3, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 157–95.
- Fletcher, T.P. and Key, R. (1991) Solid geology of the Dounreay district. *British Geological Survey Technical Report*, WA/91/35C.
- Fletcher, T.P., Auton, C.A., Highton, A.J., Merritt, J.W., Robertson, S. and Rollin, K.E. (1996) *Geology of the Fortrose and Eastern Inverness District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 84W (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 137 pp.
- Flinn, D. (1954) On the time relations between regional metamorphism and permeation in Delting, Shetland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **110**, 177–202.
- Flinn, D. (1956) On the deformation of the Funzie Conglomerate, Fetlar, Shetland. *Journal of Geology*, **64**, 480–505.
- Flinn, D. (1961) Continuation of the Great Glen Fault beyond the Moray Firth. *Nature*, **191**, 589–91.
- Flinn, D. (1962) On folding during three-dimensional progressive deformation. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **118**, 385–433.
- Flinn, D. (1967) The metamorphic rocks of the southern part of the Mainland of Shetland. *Geological Journal*, **5**, 251–90.
- Flinn, D. (1969) A geological interpretation of the aeromagnetic maps of the continental shelf around Orkney and Shetland. *Geological Journal*, **6**, 279–92.
- Flinn, D. (1977) Transcurrent faults and associated cataclasis in Shetland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **133**, 231–48.
- Flinn, D. (1985) The Caledonides of Shetland. In *The Caledonide Orogen – Scandinavia and Related Areas* (eds D.G. Gee and B.A. Sturt), Wiley, Chichester, pp. 1158–71.
- Flinn, D. (1988) The Moine rocks of Shetland. In *Later Proterozoic Stratigraphy of the Northern Atlantic Regions* (ed. J.A. Winchester), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 74–85.
- Flinn, D. (1992) The history of the Walls Boundary fault, Shetland – the northward continuation of the Great Glen fault from Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **149**, 721–6.
- Flinn, D. (1993) Discussion on the location and history of the Walls Boundary fault and Moine thrust north and south of Shetland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **149**, 1006–7.

References

- Flinn, D. (1994) *Geology of Yell and some Neighbouring Islands in Shetland*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 130 (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 110 pp.
- Flinn, D. (1995) Formation of gneisses of migmatite and diatexite appearance in Yell, Shetland, by solid-state grain-growth recrystallisation. *Geological Journal*, **30**, 415–22.
- Flinn, D., May, F., Roberts, J.L. and Treagus, J.E. (1972) A review of the stratigraphic succession of the East Mainland of Shetland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 335–43.
- Flinn, D., Frank, P.L., Brook, M. and Pringle, I.R. (1979) Basement cover relations in Shetland. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 109–15.
- Flinn, D., Miller, J.A. and Roddam, D. (1991) The age of the Norwick hornblende schists of Unst and Fetlar and the obduction of the Shetland ophiolite. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **27**, 11–19.
- Floyd, P.A. and Winchester, J.A. (1983) Element mobility associated with meta-shear zones within the Ben Hope amphibolite suite, Scotland. *Chemical Geology*, **34**, 1–15.
- Floyd, P.A., Winchester, J.A. and Park, R.G. (1989) Geochemistry and tectonic setting of Lewisian clastic metasediments from the early Proterozoic Loch Maree Group of Gairloch, NW Scotland. *Precambrian Research*, **45**, 203–14.
- Fowler, M.B. (1988a) Ach'uaire hybrid appinite pipes: evidence for mantle-derived shoshonitic parent magmas in Caledonian granite gneiss. *Geology*, **16**, 1026–30.
- Fowler, M.B. (1988b) Elemental evidence for crustal contamination of mantle-derived Caledonian syenite by metasediment anatexis and magma mixing. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **149**, 209–20.
- Fowler, M.B. (1992) Elemental and O-Sr-Nd isotope geochemistry of the Glen Dessarry syenite, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **149**, 209–20.
- Fowler, M.B. and Henney, P.J. (1996) Mixed Caledonian appinite magmas: implications for lamprophyre fractionation and high Ba-Sr granite genesis. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **126**, 199–215.
- Fowler, M.B. and Plant, J.A. (1987) Rare earth element geochemistry of Lewisian grey gneisses from Gruinard Bay. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **23**, 193–202.
- Fowler, M.B., Henney, P.J., Darbyshire, D.P.F. and Greenwood, P.B. (2001) Petrogenesis of high Ba-Sr granites; the Rogart Pluton, Sutherland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **158**, 521–34.
- Francis, P.W. (1969) Some aspects of the Lewisian geology of Barra and adjacent islands. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Francis, P.W. (1973) Scourian–Laxfordian relationships in the Barra Isles. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **129**, 161–89.
- Francis, P.W., Moorbath, S. and Welke, H.J. (1971) Isotopic age data from Scourian intrusive rocks on the Isle of Barra, Outer Hebrides, north-west Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **108**, 13–22.
- Freeman, S.R., Butler, R.W.H., Cliff, R.A. and Rex, D.C. (1998) Direct dating of mylonite evolution; a multi-disciplinary geochronological study from the Moine thrust zone, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **155**, 745–58.
- Friend, C.R.L. and Kinny, P.D. (1995) New evidence for protolith ages of Lewisian granulites, northwest Scotland. *Geology*, **23**, 1027–30.
- Friend, C.R.L. and Kinny, P.D. (2001) A reappraisal of the Lewisian Gneiss Complex: geochronological evidence for its tectonic assembly from disparate terranes in the Proterozoic. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **142**, 198–218.
- Friend, C.R.L., Kinny, P.D., Rogers, G., Strachan, R.A. and Patterson, B.A. (1997) U-Pb zircon geochronological evidence for Neoproterozoic events in the Glenfinnan Group (Moine Supergroup): the formation of the Ardour granite gneiss, north-west Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **128**, 101–13.
- Friend, C.R.L., Jones, K.A. and Burns, I.M. (2000) New high-pressure granulite event in the Moine Supergroup, northern Scotland: implications for Taconic (early Caledonian) crustal evolution. *Geology*, **28**, 543–6.
- Friend, C.R.L., Strachan, R.A., Kinny, P.D. and Watt, G.R. (2003) Provenance of the Moine Supergroup of NW Scotland; evidence from geochronology of detrital and inherited zircons from (meta)sedimentary rocks, granites and migmatites. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 247–57.

References

- Friend, C.R.L., Strachan, R.A. and Kinny, P.D. (2008) U-Pb zircon dating of basement inliers within the Moine Supergroup, Scottish Caledonides: implications of Archaean protolith ages. *Journal of the Geological Society*, **165**, 807–15.
- Gallagher, M.J., Smith, R.T., Peacock, J.D. and Haynes, L. (1974) Molybdenite mineralisation in Precambrian rocks near Lairg, Scotland. *Transactions of the Institute of Mineralogy and Metallurgy*, **B83**, 99–134.
- Garson, M.S., Coates, J.S., Rock, N.M.S. and Deans, T. (1984) Fenites, breccia dykes, albitites and carbonatitic veins near the Great Glen Fault, Inverness, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 711–32.
- Geikie, A. (1865) *The Scenery of Scotland Viewed in Connection with its Physical Geology (with a Geological Map by Sir Roderick I. Murchison and Archibald Geikie)*, Macmillan, London and Cambridge.
- Geikie, A. (1884) The crystalline schists of the Scottish Highlands. *Nature*, **31**, 29–31.
- Geikie, A. (1888) Report on the recent work of the Geological Survey in the North-West Highlands of Scotland, based on the field notes and maps of Messrs Peach, B N, Horn, J, Gunn, W, Clough, C T, Hinxman, L, and Cadell, H M. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **44**, 378–441.
- Geikie, A. (1893) On the pre-Cambrian rocks of the British Isles. *Journal of Geology*, **1**, 1–14.
- Geikie, A. (1900) *Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey of Great Britain for 1899*, London.
- Geikie, A. (1903) *Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey of Great Britain for 1902*, London.
- Geological Survey of Great Britain (1923) *Assynt District. Scotland Special Sheet. Solid and Drift. One-Inch Series*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Southampton.
- Geological Survey of Scotland (1889) *Tongue. Scotland Sheet 114. Solid. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Scotland, Southampton.
- Geological Survey of Scotland (1909) *Glenelg. Scotland Sheet 71. Solid. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Scotland, Chessington.
- Geological Survey of Scotland (1913a) *Inverbroom. Scotland Sheet 92. Solid and Drift. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Scotland, Southampton.
- Geological Survey of Scotland (1913b) *Lochcarron. Scotland Sheet 82. Solid. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Scotland, Southampton.
- Geological Survey of Scotland (1931) *Altnaharra. Scotland Sheet 108. Solid and Drift. One-inch Series*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey of Scotland, Southampton.
- George, M.T. (2000) Rb/Sr and Sm/Nd mineral ages from the Laxford area of the Lewisian complex and implications for the isotope dating of ancient polymetamorphic terranes. In *Geoscience 2000 Abstracts*, Manchester, p. 71.
- Giletti, B.J., Moorbath, S. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1961) A geochronological study of the metamorphic complexes of the Scottish Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **117**, 233–64.
- Gill, K.R. (1965) The petrology of the Brae Complex, Delting, Shetland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Gillespie, M.R. and Styles, M.T. (1999) BGS rock classification scheme, Volume 1: classification of igneous rocks, 2nd edn. *British Geological Survey Research Report*, **RR/99/6**, 26 pp.
- Glendinning, N.R.W. (1988) Sedimentary structures and sequences within a late Proterozoic tidal shelf deposit; the upper Morar Psammite Formation of northwestern Scotland. In *Later Proterozoic Stratigraphy of the Northern Atlantic Regions* (ed. J.A. Winchester), Blackie, Glasgow and London, pp. 17–31.
- Goodenough, K.M., Young, B.N. and Parsons, I. (2004) The minor intrusions of Assynt, NW Scotland: early development of magmatism along the Caledonian Front. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **68**, 541–60.
- Goodenough, K.M., Evans, J.A. and Krabbendam, M. (2006) Constraining the maximum age of movements in the Moine Thrust Belt: dating the Canisp Porphyry. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **42**, 77–81.
- Goodenough, K.M., Park, R.G., Krabbendam M., Myers, J.S., Wheeler, J., Loughlin, S.C., Crowley, Q.G., Friend, C.R.L., Beach, A., Kinny, P.D. and Graham, R.H. (in press). The Laxford Shear Zone: an end-Archaean terrane boundary? In *Continental Tectonics and Mountain Building – The Legacy of Peach and Horne* (eds R.D. Law, R.W.H. Butler, R.E. Holdsworth, M. Krabbendam and R.A. Strachan), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*.

References

- Gordon, J.E. and Sutherland, D.G. (1993) *Quaternary of Scotland*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 5, Chapman and Hall, London, 695 pp.
- Gould, D. (1966) Geochemical and mineralogical studies of the granitic gneiss of western Ardgour and Argyll. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Gower, C.F. and Krogh, T.E. (2002) A U-Pb geochronological review of the Proterozoic history of the eastern Grenville Province. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **39**, 795–829.
- Gracie, A.J. and Stewart, A.D. (1967) Torridonian sediments at Enard Bay, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **3**, 181–94.
- Graham, R.H. (1970) A structural analysis of Lewisian rocks in parts of North Uist and the Sound of Harris, Outer Hebrides. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Graham, R.H. and Coward, M.P. (1973) The Laxfordian of the Outer Hebrides. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 85–93.
- Grant, C.J. (1989) The kinematics and tectonic significance of ductile shear zones within the Northern Highland Moine. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Grant, C.J. and Harris, A.L. (2000) The kinematic and metamorphic history of the Sgurr Beag Thrust, Ross-shire, NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **22**, 191–205.
- Griggs, D.T. and Handin, J. (eds) (1960) *Rock Deformation (A Symposium)*, *Memoir of the Geological Society of America*, No. 79, Geological Society of America, New York, 382 pp.
- Gregory, J.W. (1917) The geology of phosphates and their bearing on the conservation of mineral resources. *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow*, **16**, 115–63.
- Halliday, A.N., Aftalion, M., van Breemen, O. and Jocelyn, J. (1979) Petrogenetic significance of Rb-Sr and U-Pb isotopic systems in the 400 Ma old British Isles granitoids and their hosts. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 653–62.
- Halliday, A.N., Aftalion, M., Parsons, I., Dickin, A.P. and Johnson, M.R.W. (1987) Syn-orogenic alkaline magmatism and its relationship to the Moine Thrust Zone and the thermal state of the lithosphere in NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **144**, 611–18.
- Halliday, A.N., Graham, C.M., Aftalion, M. and Dymoke, P. (1989) The depositional age of the Dalradian Supergroup: U-Pb and Sm-Nd isotopic studies of the Tayvallich Volcanics, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 3–6.
- Hamilton, P.J., Evensen, N.M. and O’Nions, R.K. (1979) Sm-Nd systematics of Lewisian gneisses: implications for the origin of granulites. *Nature*, **277**, 25–8.
- Hanski, E., Huhma, H. and Vaasjoki, M. (2001) Geochronology of northern Finland; a summary and discussion. In *Radiometric Age Determinations from Finnish Lapland and Their Bearing on the Timing of Precambrian Volcano-Sedimentary Sequences* (ed. M. Vaasjoki), *Geological Survey of Finland Special Paper*, No. 33, Geological Survey of Finland, Espoo, pp. 255–79.
- Harker, R.I. (1962) The older ortho-gneisses of Carn Chuinneag and Inchbae. *Journal of Petrology*, **3**, 215–37.
- Harris, A.L. (1978) Metamorphic rocks of the Moray Firth District. In *The Moray Firth Area Geological Studies* (ed. G. Gill), Inverness Field Club, Inverness, pp. 9–24.
- Harris, A.L. (1991) The growth and structure of Scotland. In *Geology of Scotland*, 3rd edn (ed. G.Y. Craig), The Geological Society of London, London, pp. 1–24.
- Harris, A.L. (1995) Nature and timing of orogenesis in the Scottish Highlands and the role of the Great Glen Fault. In *Current Perspectives in the Appalachian–Caledonian Orogen* (eds J.P. Hibbard, C.R. van Staal and P.A. Cawood), *Geological Association of Canada Special Paper*, No. 41, Geological Association of Canada, St John’s, pp. 65–79.
- Harris, A.L. and Johnson, M.R.W. (1991) Moine. In *Geology of Scotland*, 3rd edn (ed. G.Y. Craig), The Geological Society of London, London, pp. 87–123.
- Harry, W.T. (1954) The composite granite gneiss of Western Ardgour, Argyll. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **109**, 285–309.
- Hay, S.J., Hall, J., Simmons, G. and Russell, M.J. (1988) Sealed microcracks in the Lewisian of NW Scotland: a record of 2 billion years of fluid circulation. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 819–30.

References

- Heaman, L.M. (1997) Global mafic magmatism at 2.45 Ga; remnants of an ancient large igneous province? *Geology*, **25**, 299–302.
- Heaman, L.M. and Tarney, J. (1989) U-Pb baddeleyite ages for the Scourie dyke swarm, Scotland: evidence for two distinct intrusion events. *Nature*, **340**, 705–8.
- Heddle, M.F. (1878) Chapters on the mineralogy of Scotland. Chapter four – augite, hornblende and serpentinous change. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **28**, 453–555.
- Heim, A. (1878) *Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Gebirgsbildung: Im Anschluss an die geologische Monographie der Tödi-Windgällen-Gruppe*. Benno Schwabe, Basle.
- Heim, A. (1919) *Geologie der Schweiz*, Tauchnitz, Leipzig, 3 volumes.
- Heinrich, C.A. (1982) Kyanite-eclogite to amphibolite facies evolution of hydrous mafic and pelitic rocks, Adula Nappe, Central Alps. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **81**, 30–8.
- Heyes, A.J. (1978) A metamorphic, structural and geochemical study of the South Harris Anorthosite. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Hicks, H. (1878) On the metamorphic and overlying rocks in the neighbourhood of Loch Maree, Ross-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **34**, 811–18.
- Higgins, A.I., Leslie, A.G. and Smith, M.P. (2001) Neoproterozoic–Lower Palaeozoic stratigraphical relationships in the marginal thin-skinned thrust belt of the East Greenland Caledonides: comparisons with the foreland in Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **138**, 143–60.
- Higgins, M.W. (1971) *Cataclastic Rocks*, Geological Survey Professional Paper, No. 687, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, 92 pp.
- Highton, A.J. (1999) Late Silurian and Devonian granite intrusions of Scotland. In *Caledonian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain* (eds D. Stephenson, R.E. Bevins, D. Milward, A.J. Highton, I. Parsons, P. Stone and W.J. Wadsworth), Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 17, Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 395–477.
- Highton, A.J. (In prep.) Port Bheathain (Ross of Mull). In *Mineralogy of Scotland* (eds C.G. Smith and A.G. Livingstone), Geological Conservation Review Series.
- Hippler, S.J. (1989) Fault rock evolution and fluid flow in sedimentary basins. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Hippler, S.J. and Knipe, R.J. (1990) The evolution of cataclastic fault rocks from a pre-existing mylonite. In *Deformation Mechanisms, Rheology and Tectonics* (eds R.J. Knipe and E.H. Rutter), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 54, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 71–9.
- Hoffman, P.F. (1988) United Plates of America, the birth of a Craton: Early Proterozoic assembly and growth of Laurentia. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Science*, **16**, 543–603.
- Holdsworth, R.E. (1987) Basement/cover relationships, reworking and Caledonian ductile thrust tectonics of the Northern Moine, NW Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Holdsworth, R.E. (1988) The stereographic analysis of facing. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **10**, 219–23.
- Holdsworth, R.E. (1989a) The geology and structural evolution of a Caledonian fold and ductile thrust zone, Kyle of Tongue region, Sutherland, northern Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 809–23.
- Holdsworth, R.E. (1989b) Late brittle deformation in a Caledonian ductile thrust wedge: new evidence for gravitational collapse in the Moine Thrust sheet, Sutherland, Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, **170**, 17–28.
- Holdsworth, R.E. (1990) Progressive deformation structures associated with ductile thrusts in the Moine Nappe, Sutherland, N Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **12**, 443–52.
- Holdsworth, R.E. and Grant, C.J. (1990) Convergence-related 'dynamic spreading' in a mid-crustal ductile thrust zone: a possible orogenic wedge model. In *Deformation Mechanisms, Rheology and Tectonics* (eds R.J. Knipe and E.H. Rutter), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 54, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 491–500.
- Holdsworth, R.E. and Roberts, A.M. (1984) Early curvilinear fold structures and strain in the Moine of the Glen Garry region, Inverness-shire. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 327–38.
- Holdsworth, R.E., Harris, A.L. and Roberts, A.M. (1987) The stratigraphy, structure and regional significance of the Moine Rocks of Mull, Argyllshire, W. Scotland. *Geological Journal*, **22**, 83–107.

References

- Holdsworth, R.E., Strachan, R.A. and Harris, A.L. (1994) The Moine Supergroup. In *A Revised Correlation of Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles* (eds W. Gibbons and A.L. Harris), *Geological Society of London Special Report*, No. 22, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 23–32.
- Holdsworth, R.E., McErlean, M.A. and Strachan, R.A. (1999) The influence of country rock structural architecture during pluton emplacement: the Loch Loyal syenites, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 163–75.
- Holdsworth, R.E., Woodcock, N. and Strachan, R. (2000) Geological Framework of Britain and Ireland. In *Geological History of Britain and Ireland* (eds N. Woodcock and R. Strachan), Blackwell Science Ltd, Oxford, pp. 19–40.
- Holdsworth, R.E., Strachan, R.A. and Alsop, G.I. (2001) *Solid Geology of the Tongue District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 114E (Scotland), The Stationery Office for the British Geological Survey, London, 75 pp.
- Holdsworth, R.E., Strachan, R.A., Alsop, G.I., Grant, C.J. and Wilson, R.W. (2006) Thrust sequences and the significance of low angle, out-of-sequence faults in the northernmost Moine Nappe and Moine Thrust Zone, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **163**, 801–14.
- Holdsworth, R.E., Alsop, G.I. and Strachan, R.A. (2007) Tectonic stratigraphy and structural continuity of the northernmost Moine Thrust Zone and Moine Nappe, Scottish Caledonides. In *Deformation of the Continental Crust: the Legacy of Mike Coward* (eds A.C. Ries, R.W.H. Butler and R.H. Graham), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 272, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 121–42.
- Holland, J.G. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1973) Comparative major element geochemistry of the Lewisian of the mainland of Scotland. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland (Proceedings of a Conference)* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 51–62.
- Holland, J.G. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1995) The geochemistry and geochronology of the gneisses and pegmatites of the Tollie antiform in the Lewisian complex of northwestern Scotland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **32**, 496–507.
- Holmes, A., Shillibeer, H.A. and Wilson, J.T. (1955) Potassium-argon ages of some of Lewisian and Fennoscandian pegmatites. *Nature*, **176**, 390–2.
- Hopgood, A.M. (1964) Structure and tectonic history of Lewisian gneiss – Isle of Barra. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of St Andrews.
- Hopgood, A.M. (1971) Structure and tectonic history of Lewisian gneiss, Isle of Barra, Scotland. *Krystalinikum*, **7**, 27–59.
- Hopgood, A.M. (1980) Polyphase fold analysis of gneisses and migmatites. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **71**, 55–68.
- Horne, J. (1923) *The Geology of the Lower Findhorn and Lower Strath Nairn, Including Part of the Black Isle Near Fortrose (with Contributions by B.N. Peach, L.W. Hinxman, R.G. Carruthers and E.M. Anderson and a Petrographical Chapter by J.S. Flett)*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 84 and part of 94 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 128 pp.
- Horne, J. and Hinxman, L.W. (1914) *The Geology of the Area Around Beaully and Inverness: Including a Part of the Black Isle*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 83 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 108 pp.
- Horsley, R.J. (1978) Geochemistry of meta-igneous rocks from the South Harris Complex, Outer Hebrides. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Howarth, R.J. and Leake, B.E. (2002) *The Life of Frank Coles Phillips (1902–1982) and the Structural Geology of the Moine Petrofabric Controversy*, *Geological Society of London Memoir*, No. 23, Geological Society of London, London, 95 pp.
- Howkins, J.B. (1961) Helicitic textures in garnets from the Moine rocks of Moidart. *Transactions of the Edinburgh Geological Society*, **18**, 315–24.
- Humphries, F.J. and Cliff, R.A. (1982) Sm-Nd dating and cooling history of Scourian granulites, Sutherland. *Nature*, **295**, 515–17.
- Hutton, D.H.W. (1988). Igneous emplacement in a shear zone termination; the biotite granite at Strontian. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **100**, 1392–9.
- Hutton, D.H.W. and McErlean, M. (1991) Silurian and Early Devonian sinistral deformation of the Ratagain granite, Scotland: Constraints on the age of Caledonian movements on the Great Glen fault system. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **148**, 1–4.

References

- Hutton, D.W. (1979) Tectonic slides: a review and reappraisal. *Earth Science Reviews*, **15**, 151–72.
- Hyslop, E.K. (1992) Strain-induced metamorphism and pegmatite development in the Moine rocks of Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Hull.
- Imber, J., Holdsworth, R.E., Butler, C.A. and Lloyd, G.E. (1997) Fault-zone weakening processes along the reactivated Outer Hebrides Fault Zone, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 105–9.
- Imber, J., Holdsworth, R.E. and Butler, C.A. (2001) A reappraisal of the Sibson-Scholz fault zone model: The nature of the frictional to viscous (“brittle-ductile”) transition along a long-lived, crustal-scale fault, Outer Hebrides, Scotland. *Tectonics*, **20**, 601–24.
- Imber, J., Strachan, R.A., Holdsworth, R.E. and Butler, C.A. (2002) The initiation and early tectonic significance of the Outer Hebrides fault zone, Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **139**, 609–19.
- Indares, A. and Dunning, G.R. (1997) Coronitic metagabbro and eclogite from the Grenville Province of western Quebec; interpretation of U-Pb geochronology and metamorphism. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **34**, 891–901.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1971) *Arisaig. Scotland Sheet 61. Solid. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1973) *Cromarty. Scotland Sheet 94. Solid. 1:63 360*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1975a) *Loch Torridon. Scotland Sheet 81E. Drift. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1975b) *Loch Quoich. Scotland Sheet 62W. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1975c) *Loch Lochy. Scotland Sheet 62E. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Geological Survey, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1976a) *Lochalsb. Scotland Sheet 71E. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1976b) *Broadford. Scotland Sheet 71W. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1981) *Central Shetland. Scotland Sheet 128. Solid. 1:50 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Institute of Geological Sciences (1983) *Uist and Barra (South). Structure. 1:100 000*, Ordnance Survey for the Institute of Geological Sciences, Southampton.
- Irving, E. and Runcorn, S.K. (1957) Analysis of the palaeomagnetism of the Torridonian sandstone series of north-west Scotland. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A250**, 83–99.
- James, J.A. (1977) Correlation of events affecting the Moine rocks bordering the Sound of Sleat, Inverness-shire, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Bedford College, University of London.
- Jehu, T.J. and Craig, R.M. (1923) Geology of the Outer Hebrides. Part I – The Barra Isles. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **53**, 419–41.
- Jehu, T.J. and Craig, R.M. (1925) Geology of the Outer Hebrides. Part II – South Uist and Eriskay. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **53**, 615–41.
- Jehu, T.J. and Craig, R.M. (1926) Geology of the Outer Hebrides. Part III – North Uist and Benbecula. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **54**, 467–89.
- Jehu, T.J. and Craig, R.M. (1927) Geology of the Outer Hebrides. Part IV – South Harris. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **55**, 457–88.
- Jehu, T.J. and Craig, R.M. (1934) Geology of the Outer Hebrides. Part V – North Harris and Lewis. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **57**, 839–74.
- Jensen, L.N. (1984) Quartz microfabric of the Laxfordian Canisp shear zone, NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **6**, 293–302.
- Johnson, M.R.W. (1955) The tectonics and metamorphism of the pre-Cambrian rocks in the Lochcarron and Coulin Forest areas of Wester Ross. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Johnson, M.R.W. (1956) Conjugate fold systems in the Moine Thrust Zone in Lochcarron and Coulin Forest areas of Wester Ross. *Geological Magazine*, **93**, 345–50.

References

- Johnson, M.R.W. (1957) The structural geology of the Moine Thrust Zone in Coulin Forest. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 241–70.
- Johnson, M.R.W. (1960) The structural history of the Moine Thrust Zone at Loch Carron, Wester Ross. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **64**, 139–68.
- Johnson, M.R.W. (1965) The Moine Thrust: a discussion. *Journal of Geology*, **73**, 672–6.
- Johnson, M.R.W. and Parsons, I. (1979) *Geological Excursion Guide to the Assynt District of Sutherland*, Edinburgh Geological Society, Edinburgh, 76 pp.
- Johnson, M.R.W. and Strachan, R.A. (2006) A discussion of possible heat sources during nappe stacking: the origin of Barrovian metamorphism within the Caledonian thrust sheets of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **163**, 579–82.
- Johnson, Y., Park, R.G. and Winchester, J. (1987) Geochemistry, petrogenesis and tectonic significance of the Early Proterozoic Loch Maree amphibolites. In *Geochemistry and Mineralization of Proterozoic Volcanic Suites* (eds T.C. Pharaoh, R.D. Beckinsale and D.T. Rickard), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 33, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 255–69.
- Johnstone, G.S. (1975) The Moine Succession. In *A Correlation of Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles* (eds A.L. Harris *et al.*), *Geological Society of London Special Report*, No. 6, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 30–42.
- Johnstone, G.S. and Mykura, W. (1989) *British Regional Geology: The Northern Highlands*, 4th edn, HMSO for the British Geological Survey, Edinburgh.
- Johnstone, G.S., Smith, D.I. and Harris, A.L. (1969) The Moinian Assemblage of Scotland. In *North Atlantic: Geology and Continental Drift* (ed. M. Kay), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, No. 12, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, pp. 159–80.
- Jones, E.M., Rice, C.M. and Tweedie, J.R. (1987) Lower Proterozoic stratiform sulphide deposits in the Loch Maree Group, Gairloch, Northwest Scotland. *Transactions of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgy*, **96**, B128–40.
- Kalsbeek, F., Austrheim, H., Bridgwater, D., Hansen, B.T., Pedersen, S. and Taylor, P.N. (1993) Geochronology of the Ammassalik area, South-East Greenland, and comparisons with the Lewisian of Scotland and the Nagsugtoqidian of West Greenland. *Precambrian Research*, **62**, 239–70.
- Kanungo, D. (1956) The structural geology of the Torridonian, Lewisian and Moinian rocks of the area between Plockton and Kyle of Lochalsh in Wester Ross. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Karcz, I. (1963) The Structural and Sedimentary Features of Torridonian and Cambrian near Loch Eishort (Sleat of Skye). Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Kelley, S.P. (1988) The relationship between K-Ar mineral ages, mica grain sizes and movement on the Moine Thrust Zone, NW Highlands, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 1–10.
- Kelley, S.P. and Powell, D. (1985) Relationships between marginal thrusting and movement on major, internal shear zones in the northern Highland Caledonides, Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **7**, 161–74.
- Kelley, S.P., Reddy, S.M. and Maddock, R.H. (1994) Laser-probe $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ investigation of a pseudotachylite and its host rock from the Outer Isles thrust, Scotland. *Geology*, **22**, 443–6.
- Kelly, N.M., Hinton, R.W., Harley, S.L. and Appleby, S.K. (2008) New SIMS U-Pb zircon ages from the Langavat Belt, South Harris, NW Scotland: implications for the Lewisian terrane model. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **165**, 967–81.
- Kennedy, W.Q. (1946) The Great Glen Fault. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **102**, 41–76.
- Kennedy, W.Q. (1949) Zones of progressive regional metamorphism in the Moine Schists of the Western Highlands of Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **86**, 43–56.
- Kennedy, W.Q. (1955) The tectonics of the Morar Anticline and the problem of north-west Caledonian front. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **110**, 357–90.
- Kennedy, W.Q., Lawrie, T.R.M. and Simpson, J.B. (1943) Commercial mica in Scotland, part II. In *War-time pamphlets, Geological Survey of Great Britain (Scotland)*, **34**, 9 pp.

References

- Kinny, P. and Friend, C.R.L. (1997) U-Pb isotopic evidence for the accretion of different crustal blocks to form the Lewisian Complex of Northwest Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **129**, 326–40.
- Kinny, P.D., Friend, C.R.L., Strachan, R.A., Watt, G.R. and Burns, I.M. (1999) U-Pb geochronology of regional migmatites in East Sutherland, Scotland; evidence for crustal melting during the Caledonian Orogeny. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1143–52.
- Kinny, P.D., Strachan, R.A., Friend, C.R.L., Kocks, H., Rogers, G. and Paterson, B.A. (2003a) U-Pb geochronology of deformed metagranites in central Sutherland, Scotland; evidence for widespread late Silurian metamorphism and ductile deformation of the Moine Supergroup during the Caledonian orogeny. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 259–69.
- Kinny, P.D., Strachan, R.A., Kocks, H. and Friend, C.R.L. (2003b) U-Pb geochronology of late Neoproterozoic augen granites in the Moine Supergroup, NW Scotland: dating of rift-related, felsic magmatism during supercontinent break-up? *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**(6), 925–34.
- Kinny, P.D., Friend, C.R.L. and Love, G.J. (2005) Proposal for a terrane-based nomenclature for the Lewisian Gneiss Complex of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **162**, 175–86.
- Kirkland, C.L. and Daly, J.S. (2004) Evidence for the Neoproterozoic Porsanger Orogeny in the Caledonides of Arctic Norway. *GFF – Transactions of the Geological Society in Stockholm*, **126**, 81–2.
- Knipe, R.J. (1989) Deformation mechanisms: recognition from natural tectonites. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **11**, 127–46.
- Knipe, R.J. and Lloyd, G.E. (1994) Microstructural analysis of faulting in quartzite, Assynt, NW Scotland; implications for fault zone evolution. *Pure and Applied Geophysics*, **143**(1–3), 229–54.
- Knorring, O. v. (1959) Niobium-zirconium-thorium-uranium and rare-earth minerals from the pegmatites of South Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Nature*, **183**, 255–6.
- Knorring, O. v. and Dearnley, R. (1960) The Lewisian pegmatites of South Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **32**, 366–78.
- Kocks, H., Strachan R.A. and Evans, J.A. (2006) Heterogeneous reworking of Grampian metamorphic complexes during Scandian thrusting in the Scottish Caledonides: insights from the structural setting and U-Pb geochronology of the Strath Halladale Granite. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **163**(3), 525–38.
- Koons, P.O. and Thompson, A.B. (1985) Non-mafic rocks in the greenschist, blueschist and eclogite facies. *Chemical Geology*, **50**, 3–30.
- Krabbendam, M. and Leslie, A.G. (2004) Lateral ramps and thrust terminations: an example from the Moine Thrust Zone, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **161**, 551–4.
- Krabbendam, M., Prave, A.R. and Cheer, D.A. (2008) A fluvial origin for the Neoproterozoic Morar Group, NW Scotland; implications for Torridon–Morar Group correlation and the Grenville Orogen foreland basin. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **165**, 379–94.
- Lailey, M., Stein, A.M. and Reston, T.J. (1989) The Outer Hebrides Fault: A major Proterozoic structure in NW Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 253–9.
- Lambert, R.St.-J. (1958) A metamorphic boundary in the Moine schists of the Morar and Knoydart districts of Inverness-shire (northwest Scotland). *Geological Magazine*, **95**, 177–94.
- Lambert, R.St.-J. (1969) Isotopic studies relating to the Precambrian history of the Moianian in Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, **165**(2), 243–5.
- Lambert, R.St.-J. and Poole, A.B. (1964) The relationship of Moine schists and Lewisian gneisses near Mallaigmore, Inverness-shire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **75**, 1–14.
- Lambert, R.St.-J., Myers, J.S. and Watson, J. (1970) An apparent age for a member of the Scourie dyke suite in Lewis, Outer Hebrides. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **6**, 214–20.
- Lapworth, C. (1883) The Secret of the Highlands. *Geological Magazine*, *Decade 2*, **10**, 120–8, 193–9, 337–44.
- Lapworth, C. (1883–1884) On the structure and metamorphism of the rocks of the Durness-Eriboll district. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **8**, 438–42.
- Lapworth, C. (1885) The Highlands controversy in British Geology: Its causes, course and consequences. *Nature*, **32**, 558–9.

References

- Laubach, S.E. and Marshak, S. (1987) Fault patterns generated during extensional deformation of crystalline basement, NW Scotland. In *Continental Extensional Tectonics* (eds M.P. Coward, J.F. Dewey and P.L. Hancock), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 28, Blackwell Scientific Publications for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 495–9.
- Law, R.D. (1987) Heterogeneous deformation and quartz crystallographic fabric transitions; natural examples from the Moine thrust zone at the Stack of Glencoul, northern Assynt. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 9, 819–33.
- Law, R.D. (1990) Crystallographic fabrics: a selective review of their applications to research in structural geology. In *Deformation Mechanisms, Rheology and Tectonics* (eds R.J. Knipe and E.H. Rutter), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 54, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 335–52.
- Law, R.D. and Potts, G.J. (1987) The Tarskavaig Nappe of Skye, NW Scotland: a re-examination of the fabrics and their kinematic significance. *Geological Magazine*, 124, 231–48.
- Law, R.D., Knipe, R.J. and Dayan, H. (1984) Strain path partitioning within thrust sheets: microstructural and petrofabric evidence from the Moine thrust zone at Loch Eriboll, North-West Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 6, 477–97.
- Law, R.D., Casey, M. and Knipe, R.J. (1986) Kinematic and tectonic significance of microstructures and crystallographic fabrics within quartz mylonites from the Assynt and Eriboll regions of the Moine Thrust Zone, NW Scotland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, 7, 99–125.
- Lawson, D.E. (1965) Lithofacies and correlation within the lower Torridonian. *Nature*, 207, 706–8.
- Lawson, D.E. (1972) Torridonian volcanic sediments. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 8, 345–62.
- Le Cheminant, A.N. and Heaman, L.M. (1989) Mackenzie igneous events, Canada: Middle Proterozoic hotspot magmatism associated with ocean opening. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 96, 38–48.
- Le Maitre, R.W. (ed.) (2002) *Igneous Rocks: a Classification and Glossary of Terms; Recommendations of the International Union of Geological Sciences Subcommittee on the Systematics of Igneous Rocks*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 236 pp.
- Leedal, G.P. (1952) The Cluanie igneous intrusion, Inverness-shire and Ross-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 108, 35–63.
- Leloup, P.H., Lacassin, R., Tapponier, P., Schaerer, U., Zhong Dalai, Liu Xiaohan, Zhang Liangshang, Ji Shaochemg, Phan Trong Trinh (1995) The Ailao Shan–Red River shear zone (Yunnan, China), Tertiary transform boundary of Indochina. *Tectonophysics*, 251, 3–84.
- Leslie, A.G. and Nutman, A.P. (2003) Evidence for Neoproterozoic orogenesis and early high temperature Scandian deformation events in the southern East Greenland Caledonides. *Geological Magazine*, 140, 309–33.
- Lintern, B.C. and Storey, B.C. (1980) Geology of the Altnabreac Research Site, Caithness. *IGS EPU Report*, ENPU 80–2.
- Lisle, R.J. (1993) Strike-slip motion in the Minches, NW Scotland, deduced from the trends of the Scourie Dyke swarm. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 150, 653–6.
- Lloyd, G.E. and Knipe, R.J. (1992) Deformation mechanisms accommodating faulting of quartzite under upper crustal conditions. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 14, 127–43.
- Long, L.E. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1963) Rb–Sr isotope ages from the Moine Series. In *The British Caledonides* (eds M.R.W. Johnson and F.H. Stewart), Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, pp. 217–47.
- Love, G.J., Kinny, P.D. and Friend, C.R.L. (2004) Timing of magmatism and metamorphism in the Gruinard Bay area of the Lewisian Gneiss Complex: comparisons with the Assynt terrane and implications for terrane accretion. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 146, 620–36.
- Lyon, T.B.D., Pidgeon, R.T., Bowes, D.R. and Hopgood, A. (1973) Geochronological investigation of the quartzofeldspathic rocks of the Lewisian of Rona, Inner Hebrides. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 129, 389–402.
- Ma, H.-Y. (1948) On the occurrence of agmatite in the Rogart migmatite area, Sutherland; a study in granitization. *Geological Magazine*, 85, 1–18.
- MacCulloch, J. (1819) *A Description of the Western Islands of Scotland*, Constable, Edinburgh.

References

- MacCulloch, J. (1836) *Memoirs to his Majesty's Treasury Respecting a Geological Survey of Scotland* (to accompany *A Geological Map of Scotland*), S. Arrowsmith, London.
- MacGregor, A.G. (1948) Resemblances between Moine and "sub-Moine" metamorphic sediments in the western Highlands of Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **85**, 265–75.
- MacGregor, M. and Phemister, J. (1948) North-west Highlands: Assynt and Durness. In *International Geological Congress, Guide to Excursion A14*, 18 pp.
- MacInnes, E.A., Alsop, G.I. and Oliver, G.J.H. (2000) Contrasting modes of reactivation in the Outer Hebrides fault zone, northern Barra, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **157**, 1009–17.
- MacKenzie, W.S. (1949) Kyanite-gneisses within a thermal aureole. *Geological Magazine*, **86**, 251–5.
- MacQueen, J.A. and Powell, D. (1977) Relationship between deformation and garnet growth in Moine (Precambrian) rocks of western Scotland. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **88**, 235–40.
- Mangan, L.S. (1996) Equilibrium disequilibrium aspects of contact metamorphism: the Ross of Mull granite aureole, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Mason, A.J. and Brewer, T.S. (2004) Mafic dyke remnants in the Lewisian Complex of the Outer Hebrides, NW Scotland: a geochemical record of continental break-up and re-assembly. *Precambrian Research*, **133**, 121–41.
- Mason, A.J. and Brewer, T.S. (2005) A re-evaluation of a Laxfordian terrane boundary in the Lewisian Complex of south Harris, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **162**(2), 401–8.
- Mason, A.J., Parrish, R.R. and Brewer, T.S. (2004a) U-Pb geochronology of Lewisian orthogneisses in the Outer Hebrides, Scotland: implications for the tectonic setting and correlation of the South Harris Complex. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **161**(1), 45–54.
- Mason, A.J., Temperley, S. and Parrish, R.R. (2004b) New light on the construction, evolution and correlation of the Langavat Belt (Lewisian Complex), Outer Hebrides, Scotland: field, petrographic and geochronological evidence for an early Proterozoic imbricate zone. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **161**(5), 837–48.
- Matthews, D.W. (1967) Zoned ultrabasic bodies in the Lewisian of the Moine Nappe in Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **3**, 17–33.
- Matthews, D.W. and Cheeney, R.F. (1968) The metamorphic evolution of the Moine Nappe in Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **4**, 20–30.
- Matthews, S.J. (1984) Thrust sheet evolution in the Kinlochewe region of the Moine thrust zone, NW Scotland, and the Pelvoux-Briançonnais, French alps. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- May, F. (1959) The structural geology of the Lewisian and Moinian rocks of the area between Stromeferry and Attadale in Wester Ross, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- May, F. and Highton, A.J. (1997) *Geology of the Invermoriston District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 73W (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 77 pp.
- May, F., Peacock, J.D., Smith, D.I. and Barber, A.J. (1993) *Geology of the Kintail District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 72W and part of 71E (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 75 pp.
- McBride, J.H. and England, R.W. (1994) Deep seismic reflection structure of the Caledonian orogenic front west of Shetland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **151**, 9–16.
- McCann, T. and Saintot, A. (2003) Tracing tectonic deformation using the sedimentary record: an overview. In *Tracing Tectonic Deformation Using the Sedimentary Record* (eds T. McCann and A. Saintot), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **208**, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 1–28.
- McClay, K.R. (1987) *The Mapping of Geological Structures*, Geological Society of London Handbook, Open University Press, Milton Keynes, 161 pp.
- McClay, K.R. (1992) Glossary or thrust tectonic terms. In *Thrust Tectonics* (ed. K.R. McClay), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 419–33.
- McClay, K.R. and Coward, M.P. (1981) The Moine Thrust Zone: an overview. In *Thrust and Nappe Tectonics* (eds K.R. McClay and N.J. Price), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **9**, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 241–60.

References

- McCourt, W.J. (1980) The geology of the Strath Halladale–Altnabreac district. *Institute of Geological Sciences Report, ENPU-1*, 17 pp.
- McIntyre, D.B., Brown, W., Clarke, W.J. and MacKenzie, D.H. (1956) On the conglomerates of supposed Old Red Sandstone age near Tongue, Sutherland. *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow*, **22**, 35–47.
- McKenzie, D. and Brune, J.N. (1972) Melting on Fault Planes During Large Earthquakes. *Geophysical Journal International*, **29**, 65–78.
- McLeish, A.J. (1971) Strain analysis of deformed pipe rock in the Moine Thrust Zone, north-west Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, **12**, 469–503.
- McLellan, E. (1984) Deformational behaviour of migmatites and problems of structural analysis in migmatite terrains. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 339–45.
- Mendum, J.R. (1976) A strain study of the Strathan Conglomerate, North Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **12**, 135–46.
- Mendum, J.R. (1979) Caledonian thrusting in NW Scotland. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 291–8.
- Mendum, J.R. and Noble, S.R. (2003) The age and significance of the Rosemarkie Inlier: implications for the movement of the Great Glen Fault. In *Tectonic Studies Group Highlands Workshop Abstracts*, British Geological Survey, Edinburgh.
- Mendum, J.R. and Noble, S.R. (in press) Mid-Devonian sinistral transpressional movements on the Great Glen Fault: the rise of the Rosemarkie Inlier and the Acadian Event in Scotland. In *Continental Tectonics and Mountain Building: The Legacy of Peach and Horne* (eds R.D. Law, R.W.H. Butler, R.E. Holdsworth, M. Krabendam and R.A. Strachan), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*.
- Mendum, J.R., Merritt, J.W. and McKirdy, A.P. (2001) *Northwest Highlands. A Landscape Fashioned by Geology*, Scottish Natural Heritage, Perth, 44 pp.
- Mercy, E.L.P. (1963) The geochemistry of some Caledonian granitic and metasedimentary rocks. In *The British Caledonides* (eds M.R.W. Johnson and F.H. Stewart), Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, pp. 189–215.
- Mercy, E.L.P. and O'Hara, M.J. (1965) Websterite from Glenelg, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **1**, 282–4.
- Mercy, E.L.P. and O'Hara, M.J. (1968) Nepheline normative eclogite from Loch Duich, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **4**, 19.
- Meybeck, M. (1979) Concentrations des eaux fluviales en éléments majeurs et apports en solution aux océans. *Revue de Géologie Dynamique et de Géographie Physique*, **21**, 215–46.
- Milici, R.C. (1975) Structural patterns in the southern Appalachians; evidence for a gravity slide mechanism for Alleghanian deformation. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **86**, 1316–20.
- Millar, I.L. (1990) Caledonian and Pre-Caledonian events in Moine rocks of the Cluanie area, Inverness-shire. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- Millar, I.L. (1999) Neoproterozoic extensional basic magmatism associated with the West Highland granite gneiss in the Moine Supergroup of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1153–62.
- Miller, H. (1841) *The Old Red Sandstone; or New Walks in an Old Field*, J. Johnstone, Edinburgh.
- Miller, J.A. and Brown, P.E. (1965) Potassium-argon age studies in Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **102**, 106–34.
- Miller, J.A. and Flinn, D. (1966) A survey of the age relations of Shetland rocks. *Geological Journal*, **5**, 95–116.
- Milne, K.P. (1978) Folding and thrusting in the upper Glen Oykel area, Assynt. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **14**, 141–6.
- Mitra, G. and Elliott, D. (1980) Deformation of basement in the Blue Ridge and the development of the South Mountain window. In *Caledonides in the U.S.A. (Proceedings of International Geological Congress Project 27: Blacksburg, Virginia)* (ed. D.R. Wones), *Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University Memoir*, No. 2, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, pp. 307–11.
- Möller, C. (1998) Decompressed eclogites in the Sveconorwegian (–Grenvillian) Orogen of SW Sweden; petrology and tectonic implications. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, **16**, 641–56.
- Moorbath, S. (1969) Evidence for the age of deposition of the Torridonian sediments of north-west Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **3**, 389–412.

References

- Moorbath, S. and Park, R.G. (1972) The Lewisian chronology of the southern region of the Scottish Mainland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 51–74.
- Moorbath, S. and Taylor, P.N. (1974) Lewisian age for the Scardroy mass. *Nature*, **250**, 41–3.
- Moorbath, S., Stewart, A.D., Lawson, D.E. and Williams, G.E. (1967) Geochronological studies on the Torridonian sediments of north-west Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **3**, 389–412.
- Moorbath, S., Welke, H. and Gale, N. (1969) The significance of lead isotope studies in ancient, high-grade metamorphic basement complexes, as exemplified by the Lewisian rocks of north-west Scotland. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **6**, 245–56.
- Moorbath, S., Powell, J.L. and Taylor, P.N. (1975) Isotopic evidence for the age and origin of the 'grey gneiss' complex of the southern Outer Hebrides, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **131**, 213–22.
- Moorhouse, S.J. (1971) A geochemical reconnaissance of some Lewisian "inliers" in the Northern Highlands. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Birmingham.
- Moorhouse, S.J. (1976) The geochemistry of the Lewisian and Moinian of the Borgie area, north Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **12**, 159–65.
- Moorhouse, S.J. (1977) The geology and geochemistry of central Sutherland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Hull.
- Moorhouse, S.J. and Moorhouse, V.E. (1977) A Lewisian basement sheet within the Moine at Ribigill, North Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **13**, 289–300.
- Moorhouse, S.J. and Moorhouse, V.E. (1979) The Moine amphibolite suites of central and northern Sutherland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **43**, 211–25.
- Moorhouse, S.J. and Moorhouse, V.E. (1983) The geology and geochemistry of the Strathy Complex of north-east Sutherland, Scotland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **47**, 123–37.
- Moorhouse, S.J., Moorhouse, V.E. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1988) Excursion 12: North Sutherland. In *An Excursion Guide to the Moine Geology of the Scottish Highlands* (eds I. Allison, F. May and R.A. Strachan), Scottish Academic Press on behalf of Edinburgh Geological Society and the Geological Society of Glasgow, Edinburgh, pp. 216–48.
- Moorhouse, V.E. (1979) The Geology and geochemistry of the Bettyhill-Strathy area of NE Sutherland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Hull.
- Morgan, R.K. (1985) Comparison of strain and microstructure in deformed quartzites. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Murchison, R.I. (1858) The quartz rocks, crystalline limestones, and micaceous schists of the north-western Highlands of Scotland, proved to be of Silurian age, through recent discoveries of Mr. C. Peach. *Report of the Twenty-seventh Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science; held in Dublin in August and September 1857*, John Murray, London.
- Murchison, R.I. (1859) On the sandstones of Morayshire containing reptilian remains; and on their relations to the Old Red Sandstone of that country. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **15**, 419–23.
- Murchison, R.I. (1862) Thirty years retrospect of the progress in our knowledge of the geology of the older rocks. *American Journal of Science, Series 2*, **33**, 1–21.
- Murchison, R.I. and Geikie, A. (1861) On the altered rocks of the Western Islands of Scotland and the North-Western and Central Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **17**, 171–232.
- Myers, J.S. (1968) The tectonic and metamorphic history of the Lewisian migmatite complex of Western Harris, Outer Hebrides, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, University of London.
- Myers, J.S. (1971) The Late Laxfordian granite-migmatite complex of western Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **7**, 234–84.
- Nesbitt, H.C. (1961) The geology of North Rona. *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow*, **24**, 169–89.
- Niamatullah, M. and Park, R.G. (1990) Laxfordian structure, strain distribution and kinematic interpretation of the Kenmore inlier, loch Torridon: anatomy of a major Lewisian shear zone. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **81**, 195–207.
- Nicholls, G.D. (1951) The Glenelg-Ratagain Igneous Complex. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **106**, 309–44.

References

- Nicholson, P.G. (1993) A basin reappraisal of the Proterozoic Torridon Group, northwest Scotland. In *Tectonic Controls and Signatures in Sedimentary Successions* (eds L.E. Frostick and R.J. Steel), *International Association of Sedimentologists Special Publication*, No. 20, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 183–202.
- Nicol, J. (1858) *Geological Map of Scotland from the Most Recent Authorities and Personal Observations*, K. Johnston, Edinburgh and London.
- Nicol, J. (1860) On the geological structure of the vicinity of Aberdeen and the north-east of Scotland. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 29th meeting*, 116–119.
- Nicol, J. (1861) On the structure of the North-Western Highlands, and the relations of the Gneiss, Red Sandstone and Quartzite of Sutherland and Ross-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 17, 85–113.
- Noble, S.R., Hyslop, E.K. and Highton, A.J. (1996) High-precision U-Pb monazite geochronology of the c. 806 Ma Grampian shear zone and the implications for the evolution of the Central Highlands of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 153, 511–14.
- O'Brien, B.H. (1981) The structure and metamorphism of the Moine Succession in Ardnamurchan, West Highlands, Scotland, with particular reference to the tectonics of the Morar anticline. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- O'Brien, C. (1985) The petrogenesis and geochemistry of the British Caledonian granites, with special reference to mineralized intrusions. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester.
- O'Brien, P.J. and Rötzler, J. (2003) High-pressure granulites: formation, recovery of peak conditions and implications for tectonics. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, 21, 3–20.
- Odling, N.E. (1984) Strain analysis and strain path modelling in the Loch Tollie gneisses, Gairloch, NW Scotland. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 6, 543–62.
- O'Hara, M.J. (1960) The metamorphic petrology of the Scourie district, Sutherland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- O'Hara, M.J. (1961a) Zoned ultrabasic and basic gneiss masses in the early Lewisian metamorphic complex at Scourie, Sutherland. *Journal of Petrology*, 2, 248–76.
- O'Hara, M.J. (1961b) Petrology of the Scourie dyke, Sutherland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 32, 848–65.
- O'Hara, M.J. (1965) Origin of ultrabasic and basic gneiss masses in the Lewisian. *Geological Magazine*, 102, 296–314.
- O'Hara, M.J. (1977) Thermal history of excavation of Archaean gneisses from the base of the continental crust. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 134, 185–200.
- Okeke, P.O., Borley, G.D. and Watson, J.V. (1983) A geochemical study of Lewisian metasedimentary granulites and gneisses in the Scourie-Laxford area of the northwest of Scotland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 47, 1–9.
- Oldroyd, D.R. (1990) *The Highlands Controversy: Constructing Geological Knowledge through Fieldwork in Nineteenth-Century Britain*, University of Chicago Press, 438 pp.
- Oliver, G.J.H. (2001) Reconstruction of the Grampian episode in Scotland: its place in the Caledonian Orogeny. *Tectonophysics*, 332, 23–49.
- Oliver, G.J.H. (2002) Chronology and terrane assembly, new and old controversies. In *The Geology of Scotland*, 4th edn (ed. N.H. Trewin), The Geological Society of London, London, pp. 201–11.
- O'Nions, R.K., Hamilton, P.J. and Hooker, P.J. (1983) A Nd isotope investigation of sediments related to crustal development in the British Isles. *Earth and planetary Science Letters*, 63, 229–40.
- O'Reilly, K.J. (1971) Geology and structure of an area around Tongue, north Sutherland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of London.
- O'Reilly, K.J. (1983) Composition and age of the conglomerate outliers around the Kyle of Sutherland, Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 94, 53–64.
- Osinski, G.R., Alsop, G.I. and Oliver, G.J.H. (2001) Extensional tectonics of the Outer Hebrides Fault Zone, South Uist, NW Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, 138, 325–44.
- Owen, G. (1995) Soft-sediment deformation in upper Proterozoic Torridonian sandstones (Applecross Formation) at Torridon, northwest Scotland. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, A65, 495–504.

References

- Owen, G. (1996) Anatomy of a water-escape cusp in Upper Proterozoic Torridon Group sandstones, Scotland. *Sedimentary Geology*, **103**, 117–28.
- Palmer, K.F. (1971) A comparative study of two Precambrian gneiss areas – the Supertoq region, East Greenland and South Harris, Outer Hebrides – and their bearing on Precambrian crustal evolution. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Birmingham.
- Pankhurst, R.J. (1982) Caledonian Granites and Diorites. In *Igneous Rocks of the British Isles* (ed. D.M. Sutherland), Wiley Interscience, London, pp. 575–81.
- Park, R.G. (1963) The Lewisian complex near Gairloch, Wester Ross. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Glasgow.
- Park, R.G. (1964) The structural history of the Lewisian rocks of Gairloch, Wester Ross. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **120**, 397–434.
- Park, R.G. (1965) Early metamorphic complex of the Lewisian north-east of Gairloch, Ross-shire, Scotland. *Nature*, **207**, 66–8.
- Park, R.G. (1966) Nature and origin of Lewisian basic rocks at Gairloch, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **2**, 179–99.
- Park, R.G. (1970) Observations on Lewisian chronology. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **6**, 379–99.
- Park, R.G. (1978) Itinerary VI: The Tollie and Gairloch districts (Lewisian). In *The Lewisian and Torridonian Rocks of North-West Scotland* (eds A.J. Barber, A. Beach, R.G. Park, J. Tarney and A.D. Stewart), Geologists' Association Guide, No. 21, Geologists' Association, London, pp. 59–72.
- Park, R.G. (1992) Plate kinematic history of Baltica during the Middle to Late Proterozoic: a model. *Geology*, **20**, 725–8.
- Park, R.G. (1994) Early Proterozoic tectonic overview of the northern British Isles and neighbouring terrains in Laurentia and Baltica. *Precambrian Research*, **68**, 65–79.
- Park, R.G. (2002) *The Lewisian Geology of Gairloch, NW Scotland*, Geological Society of London Memoir, No. 26, Geological Society of London, London, 80 pp.
- Park, R.G. (2005) The Lewisian terrane model: a review. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **41**, 105–18.
- Park, R.G. and Cresswell, D. (1972) Basic dykes in the early Precambrian (Lewisian) of NW Scotland: their structural relations, conditions of emplacement and orogenic significance. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Geological Congress*, pp. 238–45.
- Park, R.G. and Cresswell, D. (1973) The dykes of the Laxfordian belts. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland (Proceedings of a Conference)* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 119–30.
- Park, R.G. and Tarney, J. (1987) The Lewisian complex: a typical Precambrian high-grade terrain? In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), Geological Society of London Special Publication, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 13–25.
- Park, R.G., Crane, A. and Niamatullah, M. (1987) Early Proterozoic structure and kinematic evolution of the southern mainland Lewisian. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), Geological Society of London Special Publication, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 139–51.
- Park, R.G., Cliff, R.A., Fettes, D.J. and Stewart, A.D. (1994) Precambrian rocks in northwest Scotland west of the Moine Thrust: the Lewisian Complex and the Torridonian. In *A Revised Correlation of Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles* (eds W. Gibbons and A.L. Harris), Geological Society of London Special Report, No. 22, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 6–22.
- Park, R.G., Tarney, J. and Connelly, J.N. (2001) The Loch Maree Group: Palaeoproterozoic subduction-accretion complex in the Lewisian of NW Scotland. *Precambrian Research*, **105**, 205–26.
- Parnell, J. (1983) Ancient duricrusts and related rocks in perspective: a contribution from the Old Red Sandstone. In *Residual Deposits: Surface Related Weathering Processes and Materials* (ed. R.C.L. Wilson), Geological Society of London Special Publication, No. 11, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 197–209.
- Parsons, I. (1979) The Assynt alkaline suite. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), Geological Society of London Special Publication, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 677–81.

References

- Parsons, I. (1999) Late Ordovician to mid-Silurian alkaline intrusions of the North-west Highlands of Scotland. In *Caledonian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain* (eds D. Stephenson, R.E. Bevins, D. Milward, A.J. Highton, I. Parsons, P. Stone and W.J. Wadsworth), Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 17, Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 345–93.
- Parsons, I. and McKirdy, A.P. (1983) The inter-relationship of igneous activity and thrusting in Assynt, excavations at Loch Borralan. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **19**, 59–67.
- Paterson, B.A., Rogers, G., Stephens, W.E. and Hinton, R.W. (1993) The longevity of acid-basic magmatism associated with a major transcurrent fault. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, **25**, 42.
- Peach, B.N. and Horne, J. (1884) Report on the geology of the north-west of Scotland. *Nature*, **31**, 31–5.
- Peach, B.N. and Horne, J. (1914) Ouliers of Old Red Sandstone between Bighouse Bay and the Kyle of Tongue. In *The Geology of Caithness* (eds C.B. Crampton and R.G. Carruthers), Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, sheets 110 and 116 with parts of 109, 115 and 117 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh.
- Peach, B.N. and Horne, J. (1930) *Chapters on the Geology of Scotland*, Oxford University Press, London, 232 pp.
- Peach, B.N., Horne, J., Gunn, W., Clough, C.T., Hinxman, L.W. and Cadell, H.M. (1888) Report on the recent work of the geological Survey in the north-west Highlands of Scotland, based on field notes and maps by Messrs B N Peach, J Horne, W Gunn, C T Clough, L W Hinxman and H M Cadell. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **44**, 378–441.
- Peach, B.N., Horne, J., Gunn, W., Clough, C.T., Hinxman, L.W. and Teall, J.J.H. (1907) *The Geological Structure of the North-West Highlands of Scotland*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 92 (Scotland) HMSO, Edinburgh, 668 pp.
- Peach, B.N., Horne, J., Woodward, H.B., Clough, C.T., Harker, A. and Webb, C.B. (1910) *The Geology of Glenelg, Lochalsh and South-East Part of Skye*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 71 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh. 206 pp.
- Peach, B.N., Gunn, W. and others (1912) *The Geology of Ben Wyvis, Carn Chuinneag, Inchbae and the Surrounding Country, Including Garve, Evanton, Alness and Kincardine*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 93 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 176 pp.
- Peach, B.N., Horne, J., Hinxman, L.W., Anderson, E.M. and Carruthers, R.G. (1913) *The Geology of Central Ross-shire*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 82 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 114 pp.
- Peacock, J.D. (1975) 'Slide Rocks' in the Moine of the Loch Shin area, Northern Scotland. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **49**, 23–30.
- Peacock, J.D. (1977) Metagabbros in granitic gneiss, Inverness-shire, and their significance in the structural history of the Moines. *Report of the Institute of Geological Sciences*, **77/20**, 9 pp.
- Peacock, J.D., Mendum, J.R. and Fettes, D.J. (1992) *Geology of the Glen Affric District*, Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 72E (Scotland), HMSO, London, 81 pp.
- Peat, C. and Diver, W. (1982) First signs of life on Earth. *New Scientist*, **95**, 776–81.
- Peters, D., Highton, A.J., Noble, S.R., Horstwood, M.S.A. and Winchester, J.A. (2001) U-Pb detrital zircon geochronology of Precambrian coarse clastic formation in the Northern and Central highlands of Scotland. In *Tectonic Studies Group Highlands Workshop Abstracts*, Oxford Brookes University.
- Phillips, F.C. (1937) A fabric study of some Moine schists and associated rocks. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **93**, 581–620.
- Phillips, F.C. (1945) The microfabric of the Moine Schists. *Geological Magazine*, **82**, 205–20.
- Piasecki, M.A.J. and van Breemen, O. (1979a) A Morarian age for the 'younger Moines' of central and western Scotland. *Nature*, **278**, 734–6.
- Piasecki, M.A.J. and van Breemen, O. (1979b) The 'Central Highland Granulites': cover-basement tectonics in the Moine. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **8**, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 134–44.
- Piasecki, M.A.J. and van Breemen, O. (1983) Field and isotopic evidence for a c. 750 Ma tectonothermal event in Moine rocks in the Central Highland region of the Scottish Caledonides. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **73**, 119–34.

References

- Pidgeon, R.T. and Aftalion, M. (1978) Cogenetic and inherited zircon U-Pb systems in granites: Palaeozoic granites of Scotland and England. In *Crustal Evolution in Northwestern Britain and Adjacent Regions* (eds D.R. Bowes and B.E. Leake), *Geological Journal Special Issue*, No. 10, Seel House Press, Liverpool, pp. 183–220.
- Pidgeon, R.T. and Bowes, D.R. (1972) Zircon U-Pb ages of granulites from the Central Region of the Lewisian, northwestern Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, 109, 247–58.
- Piper, J.D.A. and Poppleton, T.J. (1991) Palaeomagnetic conglomerate tests on basal Stoer Group sediments, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 27, 97–106.
- Piper, J.D.A. and Darabi, M.H. (2005) Palaeomagnetic study of the (late Mesoproterozoic) Torridon Group, NW Scotland: Age, magnetostratigraphy, tectonic setting and partial magnetic overprinting by Caledonian orogeny. *Precambrian Research*, 142, 45–81.
- Poole, A.B. (1966) The stratigraphy and structure of north-eastern Morar, Inverness-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 2, 38–53.
- Poole, A.B. and Spring, J.S. (1974) Major structures in Morar and Knoydart, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 130, 43–53.
- Potts, G.J. (1982) Finite strains within recumbent folds of the Kishorn Nappe, Northwest Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, 88, 313–19.
- Potts, G.J. (1983) The origin of recumbent fold nappes: the Lochalsh Fold as the main example. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Potts, G.J. (1990) A palaeomagnetic study of recumbently folded and thermally metamorphosed Torridon Group sediments, Eishort anticline, Skye, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 147, 999–1007.
- Powell, D. (1964) The stratigraphical succession of the Moine schists around Lochailort (Inverness-shire) and its regional significance. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 75, 223–46.
- Powell, D. (1966) The structure of the south-eastern part of the Morar antiform, Inverness-shire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, 77, 79–100.
- Powell, D. (1974) Stratigraphy and structure of the western Moine and the problem of Moine orogenesis. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 130, 575–93.
- Powell, D. (1983) Time of deformation in the British Caledonides. In *Regional Trends in the Geology of the Appalachian-Caledonian-Hercynian-Mauritanide Orogen* (ed. P.E. Schenk), Reidel, Dordrecht, pp. 293–9.
- Powell, D. and MacQueen, J.A. (1976) Relationships between garnet shape, rotational inclusion fabrics and strain in some Moine metamorphic rocks of Skye, Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, 35, 391–402.
- Powell, D., Baird, A.W., Charnley, N.R. and Jordon, P.J. (1981) The metamorphic environment of the Sgurr Beag Slide, a major crustal displacement zone in Proterozoic, Moine rocks of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 138, 661–73.
- Powell, D., Brook, M. and Baird, A.W. (1983) Structural dating of a Precambrian pegmatite in Moine rocks of northern Scotland and its bearing on the status of the 'Morarian orogeny'. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 140, 813–23.
- Power, G.M. and Park, R.G. (1969) A chemical study of five amphibolite bodies from the Lewisian of Gairloch, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 5, 26–41.
- Prave, A., Oliver, G.J.H., Stephens, W.E., Parrish, R.R. and Pringle, M. (2002) The Scottish Highlands: a revisionist Neoproterozoic tectonostratigraphic template. In *Tectonic Studies Group Annual Meeting Abstracts*, University of Leeds, p. 45.
- Pride, C. and Muecke, G.K. (1980) Rare earth element geochemistry of the Scourian complex N.W. Scotland – evidence for the granite-granulite link. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 73, 403–12.
- Pride, C. and Muecke, G.K. (1982) Geochemistry and origin of granitic rocks. Scourian complex N.W. Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 80, 385–97.
- Prigmore, J.K. and Rushton, A.W.A. (1999) Scotland: Cambrian and Ordovician of the Hebridean Terrane. In *British Cambrian to Ordovician Stratigraphy* (eds A.W.A. Rushton, A.W. Owen, R.M. Owens and J.K. Prigmore), Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 18, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, pp. 295–315.
- Pringle, I.R. (1964) The structural and metamorphic history of North Roe, Shetland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.

References

- Pringle, J.R. (1970) The structural geology of the North Roe area of Shetland. *Geological Journal*, **7**, 147–70.
- Rainbird, R.H., Hamilton, M.A. and Young, G.M. (2001) Detrital zircon geochronology and provenance of the Torridonian, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **158**, 15–27.
- Ramberg, H. (1949) On the petrogenesis of the gneiss complexes between Sukkertoppen and Christianshaab, West Greenland. *Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening*, **11**, 312–27.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1954) The stratigraphy, structure and metamorphism of the Lewisian 'inlier' and Moine rocks of Glenstrathfarrar, Ross-shire. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, University of London.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1957a) Superimposed folding at Loch Monar, Inverness-shire and Ross-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 271–308.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1957b) Moine-Lewisian relations at Glenelg, Inverness-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **113**, 487–523.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1960) The deformation of earlier linear structures in areas of repeated folding. *Journal of Geology*, **68**, 75–93.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1962) Interference patterns produced by the superposition of folds of similar type. *Journal of Geology*, **70**, 466–81.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1963a) Structure and metamorphism of the Moine and Lewisian rocks in the north-western Caledonides. In *The British Caledonides* (eds M.R.W. Johnson and F.H. Stewart), Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh, pp. 143–75.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1963b) The folding of angular unconformable sequences. *Journal of Geology*, **71**, 397–400.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1967) *Folding and Fracturing of Rocks*, McGraw Hill, New York, 568 pp.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1969) The measurement of strain and displacement in orogenic belts. In *Time and Place in Orogeny* (eds P.E. Kent, G.E. Satterthwaite and A.M. Spencer), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 3, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 43–79.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1980) Shear zone geometry: a review. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **2**, 83–99.
- Ramsay, J.G. (1997) The geometry of a deformed unconformity in the Caledonides of NW Scotland. In *Evolution of Geological Structures in Micro- and Macro-scales* (ed. S. Sengupta), Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 445–72.
- Ramsay, J.G. and Graham, R.H. (1970) Strain variation in shear belts. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **7**, 786–813.
- Ramsay, J.G. and Huber, M.I. (1983) *The Techniques of Modern Structural Geology. Volume 1: Strain Analysis*, Academic Press, London, 307 pp.
- Ramsay, J.G. and Huber, M.I. (1987) *The Techniques of Modern Structural Geology. Volume 2: Folds and Fractures*, Academic Press, London, 391 pp.
- Ramsay, J.G. and Spring, J. (1962) Moine stratigraphy in the Western Highlands of Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **73**, 295–326.
- Rathbone, P.A. (1980) Basement-cover relationships in the Moine Series of Scotland, with particular reference to the Sgurr Beag Slide. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Rathbone, P.A. and Harris, A.L. (1979) Basement-cover relationships at Lewisian inliers in the Moine rocks. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 101–7.
- Rathbone, P.A. and Harris, A.L. (1980) Moine and Lewisian near the Great Glen Fault in Easter Ross. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **16**, 51–64.
- Rathbone, P.A., Coward, M.P. and Harris, A.L. (1983) Cover and basement: a contrast in style and fabrics. In *Contributions to the Tectonics and Geophysics of Mountain Chains* (eds R.D. Hatcher Jr, H. Williams and I. Zietz), *Memoir of the Geological Society of America*, No. 158, Geological Society of America, Boulder, pp. 213–23.
- Rawson, J.R., Carswell, D.A. and Smallwood, D. (2001) Garnet-bearing olivine-websterite within the eastern Glenelg Lewisian of the Glenelg Inlier, NW Highlands. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **37**(1), 27–34.
- Read, H.H. (1931) *The Geology of Central Sutherland (East-Central Sutherland and South Western Caithness)*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, sheets 108 and 109 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 238 pp.
- Read, H.H. (1934) Age problems in the Moine Series of Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **71**, 302–17.

References

- Read, H.H. and Double, I.S. (1935) On the occurrence of chondrodite in the Glenelg limestone of Inverness-shire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **24**, 84–9.
- Read, H.H., Ross, G., Phemister, J. and Lee, G.W. (1925) *The Geology of the Country around Golspie, Sutherlandshire (Strath Fleet, Strath Brora, and Glenloth)*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 103 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 143 pp.
- Read, H.H., Phemister, J. and Lee, G.W. (1926) *The Geology of Strath Oykeell and Lower Loch Shin (South Sutherlandshire and North Ross-shire)*, Memoir of the Geological Survey of Great Britain, Sheet 102 (Scotland), HMSO, Edinburgh, 220 pp.
- Retallack, G.J. and Mindszenty, A. (1994) Well preserved late Precambrian paleosols from northwest Scotland. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **A64**, 264–81.
- Rich, J.L. (1934) Mechanics of low-angle overthrust faulting as illustrated by Cumberland thrust block, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee. *Bulletin of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists*, **18**, 1584–96.
- Richardson, S.W. (1968) The petrology of the metamorphosed syenite in Glen Dessary, Inverness-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **124**, 9–51.
- Richey, J.E. and Kennedy, W.Q. (1939) The Moine and sub-Moine series of Morar, Inverness-shire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **2**, 26–45.
- Riley, P. (1966) A re-investigation of the pre-Tertiary geology of the Ross of Mull, Argyll. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Sheffield.
- Ringrose, P. (1989) Recent fault movement and palaeoseismicity in western Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, **163**, 305–14.
- Ritchie, J.D. and Hitchen, K. (1993) Discussion on the location and history of the Walls Boundary Fault and Moine Thrust north and south of Shetland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **150**, 1003–4.
- Ritchie, J.D., Hitchen, K. and Mitchell, J.G. (1987) The offshore continuation of the Moine Thrust north of Shetland as deduced from basement isotope ages. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **23**, 163–73.
- Rivers, T. (1997) Lithotectonic elements of the Grenville Province; review and tectonic implications. *Precambrian Research*, **86**, 117–54.
- Roberts, A.M. (1984) Stratigraphy and structure in Moine rocks along the Loch Quoich Line, Inverness-shire, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Roberts, A.M. and Barr, D. (1988) Excursion 5: Invergarry to Kinloch Hourn. In *An Excursion Guide to the Moine Geology of the Scottish Highlands* (eds I. Allison, F. May and R.A. Strachan), Scottish Academic Press on behalf of Edinburgh Geological Society and the Geological Society of Glasgow, Edinburgh, pp. 103–30.
- Roberts, A.M. and Harris, A.L. (1983) The Loch Quoich Line – a limit of early Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **140**, 883–92.
- Roberts, A.M. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1999) Linking onshore and offshore structures; Mesozoic extension in the Scottish Highlands. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1061–4.
- Roberts, A.M., Smith, D.I. and Harris, A.L. (1984) The structural setting and tectonic significance of the Glen Dessary Syenite, Inverness-shire. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 1033–42.
- Roberts, A.M., Strachan, R.A., Harris, A.L., Barr, D. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1987) The Sgurr Beag nappe: a reassessment of the stratigraphy and structure of the northern Highland Moine. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **98**, 497–506.
- Robertson, R.C.R. and Parsons, I. (1974) The Loch Loyal syenites. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **10**, 129–46.
- Robinson, T. (1983) Basement/cover relations in west Shetland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Liverpool.
- Rock, N.M.S. (1983) Nature and origin of calc-alkaline lamprophyres: minettes, vogesites, kersantites and spessartites. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **74**, 193–227.
- Rock, N.M.S. (1985) A compilation of analytical data for metamorphic limestones from the Scottish Highlands and Islands, with lists of BGS registered samples, and comments on the reproducibility and accuracy of limestone analyses by different analytical techniques. *British Geological Survey Technical Report*, **WG/PM/85/005**, 31 pp.
- Rock, N.M.S. and Macdonald, R. (1986) Petrology, chemistry and origin of a peculiar lens of pelites, 'limestones' and possible para-amphibolites from the Moines of the Ross of Mull, Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **97**, 249–58.

References

- Rock, N.M.S., Macdonald, R., Walker, B.H., May, F., Peacock, J.D. and Scott, P. (1985) Intrusive metabasite belts within the Moine assemblage, west of Loch Ness, Scotland: evidence for metabasite modification by country rock interactions. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 643–61.
- Rock, N.M.S., MacDonald, R. and Bower, J. (1986) The comparative geochemistry of some Highland pelites (anomalous local limestone-pelite successions within the Moine outcrop; II). *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **22**, 107–26.
- Rodd, J.A. and Stewart, A.D. (1992) Geochemistry, weathering and diagenesis of the Diabaig Formation (Torridon Group) in NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **28**, 27–35.
- Rodd, D.S. (1992) $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ dating of some tectonic events in the U.K. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Rodd, D.S., Miller, J.A. and Flinn, D. (1994) Radiometric ages. In *Geology of Yell and Some Neighbouring Islands in Shetland* (ed. D. Flinn), Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Sheet 130 (Scotland), HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, pp. 90–92.
- Rogers, D.A., Marshall, J.E.A. and Astin, T.R. (1989) Devonian and later movements on the Great Glen fault system, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 369–72.
- Rogers, G. and Dunning, G.R. (1991) Geochronology of appinitic and related granitic magmatism in the W Highlands of Scotland: constraints on the timing of transcurrent fault movement. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **148**, 17–27.
- Rogers, G. and Pankhurst, R.J. (1993) Unravelling dates through the ages: geochronology of the Scottish metamorphic complexes. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **150**, 447–64.
- Rogers, G., Dempster, T.J., Bluck, B.J. and Tanner, P.W.G. (1989) A high precision U-Pb age for the Ben Vuirich granite: implications for the evolution of the Scottish Dalradian Supergroup. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **146**, 789–98.
- Rogers, G., Krogh, T.E., Bluck, B.J. and Kwok, Y.Y. (1990) Provenance ages of the Torridonian sandstone of NW Scotland using single grain U-Pb zircon analysis. *Geological Society of Australia Abstracts*, **27**, 84.
- Rogers, G., Hyslop, E.K., Strachan, R.A., Paterson, B.A. and Holdsworth, R.A. (1998) The structural setting and U-Pb geochronology of the Knoydartian pegmatites of W Inverness-shire: evidence for Neoproterozoic tectonothermal events in the Moine of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **155**, 685–96.
- Rogers, G., Kinny, P.D., Strachan, R.A., Friend, C.R.L. and Patterson, B.A. (2001) U-Pb geochronology of the Fort Augustus granite gneiss, constraints on the timing of Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic tectonothermal events in the NW Highlands of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **158**, 7–14.
- Rollinson, H.R. (1987) Early basic magmatism in the evolution of Archaean high-grade gneiss terrains; an example from the Lewisian of NW Scotland. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **51**, 345–55.
- Rollinson, H.R. (1994) Origin of felsic sheets in the Scourian granulites: new evidence from rare earth elements. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **30**, 121–9.
- Rollinson, H.R. (1996) Tonalite-trondhjemite-granodiorite magmatism and the genesis of Lewisian crust during the Archaean. In *Precambrian Crustal Evolution in the North Atlantic Region* (ed. T.S. Brewer), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 112, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 25–42.
- Rollinson, H.R. and Fowler, M.B. (1987) The magmatic evolution of the Scourian Complex at Gruinard Bay. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 57–71.
- Rollinson, H.R. and Windley, B.F. (1980) Geochemistry and origin of an Archaean granulite grade tonalite-trondhjemite-granite suite from Scourie, N.W. Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **72**, 265–81.
- Rushton, A.W.A., Owen, A.W., Owens, R.M. and Prigmore, J.K. (2000) *British Cambrian to Ordovician Stratigraphy*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 18, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 436 pp.

References

- Rutledge, H. (1952) Contact phenomena of the southern part of the Loch Doon plutonic complex. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, **1484**, 60–66.
- Ryan, P.D. and Soper, N.J. (2001) Modelling anatexis in intra-cratonic rift basins: an example from the Neoproterozoic rocks of the Scottish Highlands. *Geological Magazine*, **138**, 577–88.
- Sabine, P.A. (1963) The Strontian granite complex, Argyllshire. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Great Britain*, **20**, 6–42.
- Sander, B. (1930) *Gefügekunde der Gesteine mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tektonite*, Springer, Vienna, 352 pp.
- Sander, B. (1934) Petrofabrics and orogenesis. *American Journal of Science*, **28**, 37–50.
- Sanders, I.S. (1972) The petrology of eclogites and related rocks at Glenelg, Inverness-shire. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Sanders, I.S. (1978) A possible Al-Ti-augite high pressure cumulate from the Glenelg inlier, NW Scotland. *Litbos*, **11**, 15–22.
- Sanders, I.S. (1979) Observations on eclogite- and granulite-facies rocks in the basement of the Caledonides. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 97–101.
- Sanders, I.S. (1988) Plagioclase breakdown and regeneration reactions in Grenville kyanite eclogite at Glenelg, NW Scotland. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **98**, 33–9.
- Sanders, I.S. (1989) Phase relations and P-T conditions for eclogite facies rocks at Glenelg, north-west Scotland. In *Evolution of Metamorphic Belts* (eds J.S. Daly, R.A. Cliff and B.W. Yardley), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 43, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 513–17.
- Sanders, I.S. and Johnston, J.D. (1989) The Torridonian Stac Fada Member: an extrusion of fluidized peperite? *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **80**, 1–4.
- Sanders, I.S., van Calsteren, P.W.C. and Hawkesworth, C.J. (1984) A Grenville Sm-Nd age for the Glenelg eclogite in north-west Scotland. *Nature*, **312**, 439–40.
- Sanderson, D. (1973) The development of fold axes oblique to the regional trend. *Tectonophysics*, **16**, 55–70.
- Savage, D. and Sills, J.D. (1980) High pressure metamorphism in the Scourian of NW Scotland: evidence from garnet granulites. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **74**, 153–63.
- Scholz, C.H. (1988) The brittle-plastic transition and the depth of seismic faulting. *Geologische Rundschau*, **77**, 319–28.
- Searle, M.P., Weinberg, R. and Dunlap, W.J. (1998) Transpressional tectonics along the Karakoram fault zone, northern Ladakh: constraints on Tibetan extrusion. In *Continental Transpressional and Transtensional Tectonics* (eds R.E. Holdsworth, R.A. Strachan and J.F. Dewey), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 135, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 307–26.
- Sederholm, J.J. (1926) *On Migmatites and Associated Precambrian Rocks in South-western Finland. Part II. The Region Around Bärösunds fjärd West of Helsingfors and Neighbouring Areas*, *Bulletin de la Commission Géologique de Finlande*, No. 77, Government Printing Office, Helsinki, 143 pp.
- Shepherd, J. (1973) The structure and structural dating of the Carn Chuinneag intrusion, Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **9**, 63–88.
- Sheraton, J.W., Skinner, A.C. and Tarney, J. (1973) The geochemistry of the Scourian gneisses of the Assynt district. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland (Proceedings of a Conference)* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 31–43.
- Sherlock, S.C., Jones, K.A. and Park, R.G. (2008) Grenville-age pseudotachylite in the Lewisian: laserprobe $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages from the Gairloch region of Scotland (UK). *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **165**, 73–83.
- Shihe, L. and Park, R.G. (1993) Reversals of movement sense in Lewisian brittle-ductile shear zones at Gairloch, NW Scotland, in the context of Laxfordian kinematic history. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **29**, 9–19.
- Sibson, R.H. (1975) Generation of pseudotachylite by ancient seismic faulting. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **43**, 775–94.

References

- Sibson, R.H. (1977a) Fault rocks and fault mechanisms. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **133**, 191–213.
- Sibson, R.H. (1977b) The Outer Hebrides Thrust: its structure, mechanism and deformation environment. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Sibson, R.H. (1983) Continental fault structure and shallow earthquake source. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **140**, 741–67.
- Sibson, R.H., White, S.H. and Atkinson, B.K. (1981) Structure and distribution of fault rocks in the Alpine Fault Zone, New Zealand. In *Thrust and Nappe Tectonics* (eds K. McClay and N.J. Price), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 9, Blackwell Scientific for the Geological Society of London, Oxford, pp. 197–210.
- Sills, J.D. and Rollinson, H.R. (1987) Metamorphic evolution of the mainland Lewisian complex. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 81–92.
- Sills, J.D., Savage, D., Watson, J.V. and Windley, B.F. (1982) Layered ultramafic-gabbro bodies in the Lewisian of northwest Scotland: geochemistry and petrogenesis. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **58**, 345–60.
- Simony, P.S. (1973) Lewisian sheets within the Moines around 'The Saddle' of North West Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **129**, 191–201.
- Smith, D.I. (1979) Caledonian minor intrusions of the Northern Highlands of Scotland. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 683–97.
- Smith, D.I. and Harris, A.L. (1972) Microcline porphyroblasts in the Moian rocks of the Western Highlands. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **8**, 193–202.
- Smith, D.I. and Watson, J.V. (1983) Scale and timing of movements on the Great Glen Fault, Scotland. *Geology*, **11**, 523–6.
- Smith, M.P., Rasmussen, J.A., Robertson, S., Higgins, A.K. and Leslie, A.G. (2004) Lower Palaeozoic stratigraphy of the East Greenland Caledonides. In *East Greenland Caledonides: Stratigraphy, Structure and Geochronology* (eds A.K. Higgins and F. Kalsbek), *Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland Bulletin*, No. 6, Geological Survey of Denmark and Greenland, Copenhagen, pp. 5–28.
- Smith, R.L., Stearns, J.E.F. and Piper, J.D.A. (1983) Palaeomagnetic studies of the Torridonian sediments, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **19**, 29–45.
- Smythe, D.K., Dobinson, A., McQuillin, R., Brewer, J.A., Matthews, D.H., Blundell, D.J. and Kelk, B. (1982) Deep structure of the Scottish Caledonides revealed by the MOIST reflection profile. *Nature*, **299**, 338–40.
- Snoke, A.W. and Tullis, J. (1998) An overview of fault rocks. In *Fault-related Rocks: a Photographic Atlas* (eds A.W. Snoke, J. Tullis, and V.R. Todd), Princeton University Press, Princeton, pp. 3–18.
- Snyder, D.B. (1990) The Moine thrust on the BIRPS data set. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **147**, 81–6.
- Soldin, S.R. (1978) The tectonic evolution and geochemistry of the Lewisian complex of North Harris. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Soper, N.J. (1963) The structure of the Rogart igneous complex, Sutherland, Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **119**, 445–78.
- Soper, N.J. (1971) The earliest Caledonian structures in the Moine Thrust Belt. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **7**, 241–7.
- Soper, N.J. (1994) Was Scotland a Vendian RRR junction? *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **151**, 579–82.
- Soper, N.J. and Barber, A.J. (1973) Summer Field Meeting in the North-West of Scotland, 11–18 September 1971. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **84**(2), 207–35.
- Soper, N.J. and Barber, A.J. (1982) A model for the deep structure of the Moine Thrust Zone. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 127–38.
- Soper, N.J. and Brown, P.E. (1971) Relationship between metamorphism and migmatization in the northern part of the Moine Nappe. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **7**, 305–25.
- Soper, N.J. and England, R.W. (1995) Vendian and Riphean rifting in NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **152**, 11–14.
- Soper, N.J. and Harris, A.L. (1997) Proterozoic orogeny questioned: a view from Scottish Highland Field Workshops, 1995–1996. (Letter to the Editors). *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **33**, 187–90.

References

- Soper, N.J. and Wilkinson, P. (1975) The Moine thrust and the Moine Nappe at Loch Eriboll, Sutherland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **11**, 339–59.
- Soper, N.J., Harris, A.L. and Strachan, R.A. (1998) Tectonostratigraphy of the Moine Supergroup; a synthesis. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **155**, 13–24.
- Soper, N.J., Ryan, P.D. and Dewey, J.F. (1999) Age of the Grampian Orogeny in Scotland and Ireland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1231–6.
- Sorby, H.C. (1908) Application of Quantitative Methods to the Study of the Structure and History of Rocks. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **64**, 71–233.
- Speight, J.M., Skelhorn, R.R., Sloan, R. and Knapp, R.J. (1982) The dyke swarms of Scotland. In *Igneous Rocks of the British Isles* (ed. D.S. Sutherland), John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, pp. 449–59.
- Steel, R.J. and Wilson, A.C. (1975) Sedimentation and tectonism (?Permo-Triassic) on the margins of the North Minch Basin. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **131**, 183–202.
- Stein, A.M. (1988) Basement controls upon basin development in the Caledonian foreland. *Basin Research*, **1**, 107–19.
- Stephenson, D., Bevins, R.E., Millward, D., Highton, A.J., Parsons, I., Stone, P. and Wadsworth, W.J. (1999) *Caledonian Igneous Rocks of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 17, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough, 648 pp.
- Stephenson, D., Leslie, A.G., Mendum, J.R., Tanner, P.W.G. and Treagus, J.E. (in prep) *Dalradian Rocks of Scotland*, Geological Conservation Review Series.
- Stewart, A.D. (1962) On the Torridonian sediments of Colonsay and their relationship to the main outcrop in north-west Scotland. *Liverpool and Manchester Geological Journal*, **3**, 121–56.
- Stewart, A.D. (1966a) On the correlation of the Torridonian between Rhum and Skye. *Geological Magazine*, **103**, 432–9.
- Stewart, A.D. (1966b) An unconformity in the Torridonian. *Geological Magazine*, **103**, 462–5.
- Stewart, A.D. (1969) Torridonian rocks of Scotland reviewed. In *North Atlantic: Geology and Continental Drift* (ed. M. Kay), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, No. 12, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, pp. 595–608.
- Stewart, A.D. (1972) Pre-Cambrian landscapes in northwest Scotland. *Geological Journal*, **8**, 111–24.
- Stewart, A.D. (1975) 'Torridonian' rocks of western Scotland. In *A Correlation of Precambrian Rocks in the British Isles* (eds A.L. Harris *et al.*), *Geological Society of London Special Report*, No. 6, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 43–51.
- Stewart, A.D. (1977) Quantitative limits to palaeogravity. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **133**, 281–91.
- Stewart, A.D. (1982) Late Proterozoic rifting in NW Scotland: the genesis of the 'Torridonian'. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **139**, 413–20.
- Stewart, A.D. (1988a) The Stoer Group, Scotland. In *Later Proterozoic Stratigraphy of the Northern Atlantic Regions* (ed. J.A. Winchester), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 97–103.
- Stewart, A.D. (1988b) The Sleat and Torridon Groups. In *Later Proterozoic Stratigraphy of the Northern Atlantic Regions* (ed. J.A. Winchester), Blackie, Glasgow, pp. 104–12.
- Stewart, A.D. (1990a) The Torridonian Stac Fada Member: a discussion. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **81**, 247.
- Stewart, A.D. (1990b) Geochemistry, provenance and climate of the Upper Proterozoic Stoer Group in Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **26**, 89–97.
- Stewart, A.D. (1991a) Geochemistry, provenance and palaeoclimate of the Sleat and Torridon Groups in Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **27**, 81–95.
- Stewart, A.D. (1991b) Stoer Group (Torridonian) Stoer Peninsula. In *The Late Precambrian Geology of the Scottish Highlands and Islands* (eds M.J. Hambrey *et al.*), *Geologists' Association Guide*, No. 44, Geologists' Association, London, pp. 111–19.
- Stewart, A.D. (1993) Late Proterozoic and late Palaeozoic movement on the Coigach fault in NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **29**, 21–8.
- Stewart, A.D. (1995a) Well preserved late Precambrian paleosols from northwest Scotland – discussion. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **A65**, 444.

References

- Stewart, A.D. (1995b) Possible sources of clastic sediment in the late Proterozoic Torridon Group, from geochemical mass balance. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, **85**, 303–9.
- Stewart, A.D. (1997) Discussion on indications of glaciation at the base of the Proterozoic Stoer Group of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 373–6.
- Stewart, A.D. (2002) *The Later Proterozoic Torridonian Rocks of Scotland: their Sedimentology, Geochemistry and Origin*, Geological Society of London Memoir, No. 24, Geological Society of London, London, 130 pp.
- Stewart, A.D. and Donnellan, N.C.B. (1992) Geochemistry and provenance of red sandstones in the Upper Proterozoic Torridon Group of Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **28**, 143–53.
- Stewart, A.D. and Irving, E. (1974) Palaeomagnetism of Precambrian sedimentary rocks from NW Scotland and the apparent polar wandering path of Laurentia. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **37**, 51–72.
- Stewart, A.D. and Parker, A. (1979) Palaeosalinity and environmental interpretation of red beds from the late Precambrian ('Torridonian') of Scotland. *Sedimentary Geology*, **22**, 229–41.
- Stewart, M., Strachan, R.A. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1997) Direct field evidence for sinistral displacement along the Great Glen Fault Zone: late Caledonian reactivation of a regional basement structure? *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 135–9.
- Stewart, M., Strachan, R.A. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1999) Structure and early kinematic history of the Great Glen fault zone, Scotland. *Tectonics*, **18**, 326–42.
- Stewart, M., Strachan, R.A., Martin, M.W. and Holdsworth, R.E. (2001) Constraints on early sinistral displacements along the Great Glen Fault Zone, Scotland; structural setting, U-Pb geochronology and emplacement of the syntectonic Clunes Tonalite. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **158**, 821–30.
- Stoker, M.S. (1983) The stratigraphy and structure of the Moine rocks of eastern Ardour. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **19**, 369–85.
- Stoker, M.S., Hitchen, K. and Graham, C.C. (1993) *United Kingdom Offshore Regional Report: The Geology of the Hebrides and West Shetland Shelves, and Adjacent Deep-Water Areas*, HMSO for the British Geological Survey, London, 149 pp.
- Storey, C.D. (2002) Tectono-metamorphic evolution of the Glenelg-Attadale Inlier, Northwest Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leicester.
- Storey, C.D., Brewer, T.S. and Parrish, R.R. (2004) Late-Proterozoic tectonics in north-west Scotland: one contractional orogeny or several? *Precambrian Research*, **134**, 227–47.
- Storey, C.D., Brewer, T.S. and Temperley, S. (2005) P-T conditions of Grenville-age eclogite facies metamorphism and amphibolite facies retrogression of the Glenelg-Attadale Inlier, NW Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **142**, 1–11.
- Strachan, L.J. and Alsop, G.I. (2004) The geometry and kinematics of syn-sedimentary slump folds: a case study from the Namurian of County Clare, Ireland. *Tectonic Studies Group Annual Meeting, Abstracts*. Glenties, Donegal, 4–7 May 2004
- Strachan, R.A. (1985) The stratigraphy and structure of the Moine rocks of the Loch Eil area, West Inverness-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **21**, 9–22.
- Strachan, R.A. (1986) Shallow-marine sedimentation in the Proterozoic Moine Succession, Northern Scotland. *Precambrian Resources*, **32**, 17–33.
- Strachan, R.A. (1988) The metamorphic rocks of the Scaraben area, East Sutherland and Caithness. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **24**, 1–13.
- Strachan, R.A. and Evans, J.A. (2008) Structural setting and U-Pb zircon geochronology of the Glen Scaddle Metagabbro: evidence for polyphase Scandian ductile deformation in the Caledonides of northern Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **145**, 361–71.
- Strachan, R.A. and Holdsworth, R.E. (1988) Basement-cover relationships and structure within the Moine rocks of central and south-east Sutherland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **145**, 23–36.
- Strachan, R.A. and Holdsworth, R.E. (2000) Proterozoic sedimentation, orogenesis and magmatism on the Laurentian Craton (2700–750 Ma). In *Geological History of Great Britain and Ireland* (eds N.H. Woodcock and R.A. Strachan), Blackwell Science, Oxford, pp. 52–72.

References

- Strachan, R.A., May, F. and Barr, D. (1988) The Glenfinnan and Loch Eil Divisions of the Moine Assemblage. In *Later Proterozoic Stratigraphy of the Northern Atlantic Regions* (ed. J.A. Winchester), Blackie, Glasgow and London, pp. 32–45.
- Strachan, R.A., Smith, M., Harris, A.L. and Fettes, D.J. (2002a) The Northern Highland and Grampian terranes. In *The Geology of Scotland*, 4th edn (ed N.H. Trewin), The Geological Society of London, London, pp. 81–147.
- Strachan, R.A., Hand, M., Kinny, P.D., Friend, C.R.L., Holdsworth, R.E. and Hyslop, E. (2002b) Dating early metamorphic events in the Moine Supergroup. In *Program Abstracts of the Highlands Workshop of the Tectonic Studies Group, Abstracts, University of St Andrews 2002*.
- Suppe, J. (1983) Geometry and kinematics of fault-bend folding. *American Journal of Science*, **283**, 684–721.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J. (1951) The pre-Torridonian metamorphic history of the Loch Torridon and Scourie areas in the north-west Highlands, and its bearing on the chronological classification of the Lewisian. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **106**, 241–307.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J. (1953) The supposed Lewisian inlier of Scardroy, central Ross-shire and its relations with the surrounding Moine rocks. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **108**, 99–126.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J. (1960) Sedimentary structures in the Epidotic Grits of Skye. *Geological Magazine*, **97**, 106–22.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J. (1964) Some aspects of Torridonian stratigraphy in Skye. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **75**, 251–89.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J.V. (1954) The structure and stratigraphic succession of the Moines of Fannich Forest and Strath Bran, Ross-shire. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **110**, 21–48.
- Sutton, J. and Watson, J.V. (1958) Structures in the Caledonides between Loch Duich and Glenelg, North-West Highlands. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **114**, 231–57.
- Swett, K. (1969) Interpretation of depositional and diagenetic history of Cambro-Ordovician succession of North-west Scotland. In *North Atlantic: Geology and Continental Drift* (ed. M. Kay), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, No. 12, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, pp. 630–46.
- Swett, K. and Smit, D.E. (1972) Cambro-Ordovician shelf sedimentation of western Newfoundland, north west Scotland and central east Greenland. In *Proceedings of the 24th International Geological Congress*, pp. 33–41.
- Taft, M.B. (1978) Basic minor intrusions in the Lewisian gneisses of southern Lewis, Outer Hebrides. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **14**, 185–90.
- Talbot, C.J. (1979) Fold trains in a glacier of salt in southern Iran. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **1**, 5–18.
- Talbot, C.J. (1983) Microdiorite sheet intrusions as incomplete time and strain markers in the Moine assemblage north-west of the Great Glen Fault, Scotland. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, **74**, 137–52.
- Tanner, P.W.G. (1965) Structural and metamorphic history of the Kinloch Hourn Area, Inverness-shire. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Tanner, P.W.G. (1971) The Sgurr Beag Slide – a major tectonic break within the Moine of the Western Highlands of Scotland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **126**, 435–63.
- Tanner, P.W.G. (1976) Progressive regional metamorphism of thin calcareous bands from the Moinian rocks of NW Scotland. *Journal of Petrology*, **17**, 100–34.
- Tanner, P.W.G. and Bluck, B.J. (1999) Current controversies in the Caledonides: Introduction. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1137–41.
- Tanner, P.W.G. and Evans, J.A. (2003) Late Precambrian U-Pb titanite age for peak regional metamorphism and deformation (Knoydartian Orogeny) in the western Moine, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **160**, 555–64.
- Tanner, P.W.G., Johnstone, C.S., Smith, D. and Harris, A.L. (1970) Moinian stratigraphy and the problem of the Central Ross-shire inliers. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, **81**, 299–306.
- Tarney, J. (1963) Assynt dykes and their metamorphism. *Nature*, **199**, 672–4.

References

- Tarney, J. (1973) The Scourie dyke suite and the nature of the Inverian event in Assynt. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland (Proceedings of a Conference)* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 105–18.
- Tarney, J. (1976) Geochemistry of Archaean high-grade gneisses, with implications as to the origin and evolution of the Precambrian crust. In *The Early History of the Earth* (ed. B.F. Windley), Wiley, New York, pp. 405–17.
- Tarney, J. (1978) Itinerary III: Achmelvich Bay, Assynt (Lewisian). In *The Lewisian and Torridonian Rocks of North-West Scotland* (eds A.J. Barber, A. Beach, R.G. Park, J. Tarney and A.D. Stewart), Geologists' Association Guide, No. 21, Geologists' Association, London, pp. 35–50.
- Tarney, J. and Weaver, B.L. (1987a) Geochemistry of the Scourian complex: petrogenesis and tectonic models. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 217–33.
- Tarney, J. and Weaver, B.L. (1987b) Mineralogy, petrology and geochemistry of the Scourie dykes: petrogenesis and crystallisation processes in dykes intruded at depth. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 217–33.
- Teall, J.J.H. (1885) The metamorphism of dolerite into hornblende schist. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 41, 133–52.
- Teall, J.J.H. (1891) On an eclogite from Loch Duich. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 9, 271.
- Temperley, S. and Windley, B.F. (1997) Grenvillian extensional tectonics in North-west Scotland. *Geology*, 25, 53–6.
- Thomas, P. (1973) A geochemical investigation of the Lochalsh Lewisian inlier. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Birmingham.
- Thompson, R.N. (1982) Magmatism of the British Tertiary Volcanic Province. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 18, 49–105.
- Tilley, C.E. (1936) Eulysites and related rock types from Loch Duich, Ross-shire. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 24, 331–42.
- Tilley, C.E. (1937a) Paragenesis of kyanite amphibolites. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 24, 355–68.
- Tilley, C.E. (1937b) Pyroxmangite from Inverness-shire Scotland. *American Mineralogist*, 22, 720–7.
- Tobisch, O.T. (1963) The structure and metamorphism of the Moinian rocks in the Glen Cannich-Fasnakyle Forest area, Inverness-shire, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, University of London.
- Tobisch, O.T., Fleuty, M.J., Merh, S.S., Mukhopadhyay, D. and Ramsay, J.G. (1970) Deformational and metamorphic history of Moinian and Lewisian rocks between Strathconon and Glen Affric. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 6, 243–65.
- Torsvik, T.H. and Sturt, B.A. (1987) On the origin and stability of remanence and the magnetic fabric of the Torridonian red beds, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, 23, 23–38.
- Torsvik, T.H., Smethurst, M.A., Meert, J.G., Van der Voo, R., McKerrow, W.S., Brasier, M.D., Sturt, B.A. and Walderhaug, H.J. (1996) Continental break-up and collision in the Neoproterozoic and Palaeozoic – a tale of Baltica and Laurentia. *Earth Science Reviews*, 40, 229–58.
- Trewin, N.H. (ed.) (2002) *The Geology of Scotland*, 4th edn, The Geological Society of London, London, 576 pp.
- Trewin, N.H. and Hurst, A. (eds) (1994) *Excursion Guide to the Geology of East Sutherland and Caithness*, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, 183 pp.
- Tucker, R.D. and McKerrow, W.S. (1995) Early Paleozoic chronology: a review in light of new U-Pb zircon ages from Newfoundland and Britain. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, 32, 368–79.
- Turnbull, M.J.M., Whitehouse, M.J. and Moorbath, S. (1996) New isotopic age determinations for the Torridonian, NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 153, 955–64.
- Underhill, J.R. and Brodie, J.A. (1993) Structural Geology of Easter Ross, Scotland: implications for movement on the Great Glen Fault zone. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 150, 515–27.
- United Kingdom Nirex Limited (1994a) The geology of the region around Dounreay: report of the Regional Geology Joint Interpretation Team. *Nirex Report*, 657.
- United Kingdom Nirex Limited (1994b) Dounreay Geological Investigations: site/District Geology. *Nirex Report*, 658.

References

- United Kingdom Nirex Limited (1994c) Dounreay geological investigations: Geological Structure. *Nirex Report*, 659.
- Upfold, R.L. (1984) Tufted microbial (cyanobacterial) mats from the Proterozoic Stoer Group, Scotland. *Geological Magazine*, **121**, 351–5.
- Upton, B.G.J., Emeleus, C.H., Heaman, L.M., Goodenough, K.M. and Finch, A.A. (2003) Magmatism of the mid-Proterozoic Gardar Province, South Greenland: chronology, petrogenesis and geological setting. *Lithos*, **68**, 43–65.
- van Breemen, O. and Piasecki, M.A.J. (1983) The Glen Kyllachy granite and its bearing on the Caledonian orogeny in Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **140**, 47–62.
- van Breemen, O., Aftalion, M. and Pidgeon, R.T. (1971) The age of the granite injection complex of Harris, Outer Hebrides. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **5**, 269–85.
- van Breemen, O., Pidgeon, R.T. and Johnson, M.R.M. (1974) Precambrian and Palaeozoic pegmatites in the Moines of northern Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **130**, 493–507.
- van Breemen, O., Halliday, A.N., Johnson, M.R.W. and Bowes, D.R. (1978) Crustal additions in late Precambrian times. In *Crustal Evolution in Northwestern Britain and Adjacent Regions* (eds D.R. Bowes and B.E. Leake), *Geological Journal Special Issue*, No. 10, Seel House Press, Liverpool, pp. 81–106.
- van Breemen, O., Aftalion, M. and Johnson, M.R. (1979a) Age of the Loch Borrolan complex, Assynt and late movements along the Moine Thrust Zone. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **136**, 489–95.
- van Breemen, O., Aftalion, M., Pankhurst, R.J. and Richardson, S.W. (1979b) Age of the Glen Dessarry syenite, Inverness-shire: diachronous Palaeozoic metamorphism across the Great Glen. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **15**, 49–62.
- van Gool, J.A.M., Connelly, J.N., Marker, M. and Mengel, F.C. (2002) The Nagssugtoqidian Orogen of West Greenland: tectonic evolution and regional correlations from a West Greenland perspective. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **39**, 665–86.
- Van de Kamp, P.C. and Leake, B.E. (1997) Mineralogy, geochemistry, provenance and sodium metasomatism of Torridonian rift basin clastic rocks, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **33**, 105–24.
- Van Staal, C.R., Dewey, J.F., McKerrow, W.S. and MacNiocaill, C. (1998) The Cambrian–Silurian tectonic evolution of the northern Appalachians and British Caledonides: history of a complex, southwest Pacific-type segment of Iapetus. In *Lyell: the Present is in the Past* (eds D.J. Blundell and A.C. Scott), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 143, Geological Society of London, Bath, pp. 199–242.
- Vance, D., Strachan, R.A. and Jones, K.A. (1998) Extensional versus compressional settings for metamorphism: Garnet chronometry and pressure-temperature-time histories in the Moine Supergroup, northwest Scotland. *Geology*, **26**, 927–30.
- Vernon, R.H. (1990) K-feldspar augen in felsic gneisses and mylonites – deformed phenocrysts or porphyroblasts? *Geologiska föreningens i Stockholm förhandlingar*, **51**, 395–405.
- Waltham, A.C., Simms, M.J., Farrant, A.R. and Goldie, H.S. (1997) *Karst and Caves of Great Britain*, Geological Conservation Review Series, No. 12, Chapman and Hall, London, 358 pp.
- Waters, F.G., Cohen, A.S., O’Nions, R.K. and O’Hara, M.J. (1990) Development of Archaean lithosphere deduced from chronology and isotope chemistry of Scourie Dykes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **97**, 241–55.
- Watkinson, A.J. and Cobbold, P.R. (1981) Folding of anisotropic rocks with linear/planar fabrics. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **3**, 211–17.
- Watson, J.V. (1984) The ending of the Caledonian Orogeny in Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **141**, 193–214.
- Watson, J.V. and Lisle, R.J. (1973) The Pre-Laxfordian complex of the Outer Hebrides. In *The Early Precambrian of Scotland and Related Rocks of Greenland* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), University of Keele, Keele, pp. 45–50.
- Watt, G.R., Burns, I.M. and Graham, G.G. (1996) Chemical characteristics of migmatites: accessory phase distribution and evidence for fast melt segregation rates. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **125**, 100–11.
- Weaver, B.L. and Tarney, J. (1980) Rare-earth geochemistry of Lewisian granulite-facies gneisses, northwest Scotland: implications for the petrogenesis of the Archaean lower continental crust. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **51**, 279–96.

References

- Westbrook, G.K. (1974) The South Harris magnetic anomaly. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **85**, 1–12.
- Wheeler, J., Windley, B.F. and Davies, F.B. (1987) Internal evolution of the major Precambrian shear belt at Torridon, NW Scotland. In *Evolution of the Lewisian and Comparable Precambrian High Grade Terrains* (eds R.G. Park and J. Tarney), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 27, Blackwell Scientific, Oxford, pp. 217–33.
- Wheeler, J., Mangan, L.S. and Prior, D.J. (2004) Disequilibrium in the Ross of Mull contact metamorphic aureole, Scotland: a consequence of polymetamorphism. *Journal of Petrology*, **45**, 835–53.
- White, S.H. (1977) Geological significance of recovery and recrystallization processes in quartz. *Tectonophysics*, **39**, 143–70.
- White, S.H. (1979) Grain and sub-grain size variations across a mylonite zone. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, **70**, 193–202.
- White, S.H. (1998) Fault rocks from Ben Arnaboll, Moine Thrust Zone, NW Scotland. In *Fault-related Rocks: a Photographic Atlas* (eds A.W. Snoke, J. Tullis and V.R. Todd), Princeton University Press, Princeton, pp. 382–91.
- White, S.H., Evans, D.J. and Zhong, D.-L. (1982) Fault rocks of the Moine Thrust Zone: microstructures and textures of selected mylonites. *Textures and Microstructures*, **5**, 33–61.
- Whitehouse, M.J. (1988) Granulite facies Nd-isotopic homogenization in the Lewisian Complex of northwest Scotland. *Nature*, **331**, 705–7.
- Whitehouse, M.J. (1989) Sm-Nd evidence for diachronous crustal accretion in the Lewisian complex of northwest Scotland. *Tectonophysics*, **161**, 245–56.
- Whitehouse, M.J. (1990a) Isotopic evolution of the southern Outer Hebrides Lewisian gneiss complex: constraints on Late Archaean source regions and the generation of transposed palaeoisochores. *Chemical Geology*, **86**, 1–20.
- Whitehouse, M.J. (1990b) An early Proterozoic age for the Ness anorthosite, Lewis, Outer Hebrides. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **26**, 131–6.
- Whitehouse, M.J. (1993) Age of the Corodale Gneiss, South Uist. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **29**, 1–7.
- Whitehouse, M.J. and Bridgwater, D. (2001) Geochronological constraints on Palaeo-proterozoic crustal evolution and regional correlations of the northern Outer Hebridean Lewisian complex, Scotland. *Precambrian Research*, **105**, 289–314.
- Whitehouse, M.J., Fowler, M.B. and Friend, C.R.L. (1996) Conflicting mineral and whole-rock isochron ages from the Late-Archaean Lewisian Complex of northwestern Scotland: Implications for geochronology in polymetamorphic high-grade terrains. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **60**, 3085–102.
- Whitehouse, M.J., Claesson, S., Sunde, T. and Vestin, J. (1997a) Ion microprobe U-Pb zircon geochronology and correlation of Archaean gneisses from the Lewisian Complex of Gruinard Bay, northwestern Scotland. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **61**, 4429–38.
- Whitehouse, M.J., Bridgwater, D. and Park, R.G. (1997b) Detrital zircons from the Loch Maree Group, Lewisian Complex, NW Scotland: confirmation of a Palaeoproterozoic Laurentia–Fennoscandia connection. *Terra Nova*, **9**, 260–63.
- Whitehouse, M.J., Kalsbeek, F. and Nutman, A.P. (1998) Crustal growth and crustal recycling in the Nagsugtoqidian Orogen of West Greenland; constraints from radiogenic isotope systematics and U-Pb zircon geochronology. *Precambrian Research*, **91**(3–4), 365–81.
- Wibberley, C.A.J. (1997) Three-dimensional geometry, strain rates and basement deformation mechanisms of thrust-bend folding. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **19**, 535–50.
- Wilkinson, P., Soper, N.J. and Bell, A.N. (1975) Skolithus pipes as strain markers in mylonites. *Tectonophysics*, **28**, 143–57.
- Williams, D.M. (1997) Folds and fold modification in shear zones and mylonite belts. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Leeds.
- Williams, G.D. (1978) Rotation of contemporary folds into the x-direction during overthrust processes in Laksefjord, Finnmark. *Tectonophysics*, **48**, 29–40.
- Williams, G.D. and Chapman, T.J. (1983) Strains developed in the hangingwalls of thrusts due to their slip/propagation rate; a dislocation model. *Journal of Structural Geology*, **5**, 563–71.
- Williams, G.E. (1968) Torridonian weathering, and its bearing on Torridonian palaeoclimate and source. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **4**, 164–84.

References

- Williams, G.E. (1969a) Characteristics and origin of a Precambrian pediment. *Journal of Geology*, **77**, 183–207.
- Williams, G.E. (1969b) Petrography and origin of pebbles from Torridonian strata (late Precambrian), northwest Scotland. In *North Atlantic: Geology and Continental Drift* (ed. M. Kay), *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir*, No. 12, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, pp. 609–29.
- Williams, G.E. (2001) Neoproterozoic (Torridonian) alluvial fan succession, northwest Scotland, and its tectonic setting and provenance. *Geological Magazine*, **138**, 161–84.
- Williams, G.E. and Schmidt, P.W. (1997) Palaeomagnetic dating of sub-Torridon Group weathering profiles, NW Scotland: verification of Neoproterozoic palaeosols. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **154**, 987–97.
- Williams, P.J. (1986) Petrology and origin of iron-rich silicate-magnetite-quartz rocks from Flowerdale near Gairloch, Wester Ross. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **22**, 1–12.
- Wilson, D. (1975) Structure and metamorphism of the Ben Wyvis District, Ross-shire. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Wilson, D. and Shepherd, J. (1979) The Carn Chuinneag granite and its aureole. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 669–75.
- Wilson, G. (1953) Mullions and rodding structures in the Moine Series of Scotland. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **64**, 118–51.
- Wilson, G. (1961) The tectonic significance of small scale structures, and their importance to the geologist in the field. *Annals of the Geological Society of Belgium*, **84**, 423–548.
- Wilson, G.V. (1932) Shetland. In *Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey of Great Britain and the Museum of Practical Geology for the Year 1931. Part 1*, Geological Survey of Great Britain, HMSO, pp. 61–3.
- Winchester, J.A. (1971) Some geochemical distinctions between Moinian and Lewisian rocks and their use in the Moinian. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **7**, 327–44.
- Winchester, J.A. (1972) Pattern of regional metamorphism suggests a sinistral displacement of 160 km along the Great Glen Fault. *Nature*, **246**, 81–4.
- Winchester, J.A. (1973) Extensions to the Lewisian Inliers of Fannich Forest, Ross-shire. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **84**, 273–82.
- Winchester, J.A. (1974) The zonal pattern of regional metamorphism in the Scottish Caledonides. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **130**, 509–24.
- Winchester, J.A. (1976) Different Moinian amphibolite suites in northern Ross-shire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **12**, 187–204.
- Winchester, J.A. and Floyd, P.A. (1984) The geochemistry of the Ben Hope sill suite, Northern Scotland, UK. *Chemical Geology*, **53**, 49–75.
- Winchester, J.A. and Lambert, R.St.-J. (1970) Geochemical distinctions between the Lewisian of Cassley, Durcha and Loch Shin, Sutherland and the surrounding Moinian. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association*, **81**, 275–301.
- Winchester, J.A., Park, R.G. and Floyd, P.A. (1980) The geochemistry of Lewisian semipelitic schists from the Gairloch district, Wester Ross. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **16**, 165–79.
- Windley, B.F., Herd, R.K. and Bowden, A.A. (1973) The Fiskenaesset complex: part 1, a preliminary study of the stratigraphy, petrology and whole-rock chemistry. *Rapport Gronlands Geologiske Undersogelse*, **106**, 1–80.
- Witty, G.J. (1975) The geochemistry of the Roneval Anorthosite, South Harris, Scotland. Unpublished PhD thesis, Imperial College, London.
- Wood, D.S. (1973) Patterns and magnitudes of natural strain in rocks. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **A274**, 373–82.
- Woodcock, N. and Strachan, R. (2000) *Geological History of Britain and Ireland*, Blackwell Science, Oxford, 432 pp.
- Woolley, A.R. (1970) The structural relationships of the Loch Borrolan complex, Scotland. *Geological Journal*, **7**, 171–82.
- Wright, A.E. and Bowes, D.R. (1979) Geochemistry of the Appinite Suite. In *The Caledonides of the British Isles – Reviewed* (eds A.L. Harris, C.H. Holland and B.E. Leake), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. 8, Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh, pp. 599–704.

References

- Wright, D.T. and Knight, I. (1995) A revised chronostratigraphy for the lower Durness group. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **31**, 11–22.
- Wynn, T.J. (1995) Deformation in the mid to lower continental crust: analogues from Proterozoic shear zones in NW Scotland. In *Early Precambrian Processes* (eds M.P. Coward and A.C. Ries), *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, No. **95**, Geological Society of London, London, pp. 225–41.
- Yardley, B.W.D. (1989) *An Introduction to Metamorphic Petrology*, Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow, 248 pp.
- Young, G.M. (1999a) A geochemical investigation of palaeosols developed on Lewisian rocks beneath the Torridonian Applecross Formation, NW Scotland. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **35**, 107–18.
- Young, G.M. (1999b) Some aspects of the geochemistry, provenance and palaeoclimatology of the Torridonian of NW Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **156**, 1097–113.
- Zaniewski, A., Reavy, R.J. and Harris, A.L. (2006) Field relationships and emplacement of the Caledonian Ross of Mull Granite, Argyllshire. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **42**, 179–89.
- Zeh, A. and Millar, I.L. (2001) Metamorphic evolution of garnet-epidote-biotite gneiss from the Moine Supergroup, Scotland, and geotectonic implications. *Journal of Petrology*, **42**(3), 529–54.
- Zhang, Z. (1982) Upper Proterozoic microfossils from the Summer Isles, NW Scotland. *Palaeontology*, **25**, 443–60.
- Zhang, Z., Diver, W.L. and Grant, P.R. (1981) Microfossils from the Aultbea Formation, Torridon Group, on Tanera Beg, Summer Isles. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **17**, 149–54.
- Zhu, X.K., O’Nions, R.K., Belshaw, N.S. and Gibb, A.J. (1997a) Significance of *in situ* SIMS chronometry of zoned monazite from the Lewisian granulites, Northwest Scotland. *Chemical Geology*, **135**, 35–53.
- Zhu, X.K., O’Nions, R.K., Belshaw, N.S. and Gibb, A.J. (1997b) Lewisian crustal history from *in situ* mineral chronometry and related metamorphic textures. *Chemical Geology*, **136**, 205–18.

Glossary

This glossary aims to provide simple explanations of all but the most elementary geological terms used in Chapter 1 and in the 'Introduction' and 'Conclusions' sections of site descriptions. It also includes many of the more important terms encountered in other sections of the volume. *The explanations are not intended to be comprehensive definitions, but concentrate instead on the way in which the terms are used in this volume.* Bold type indicates a further glossary entry.

Chronostratigraphical names relating to periods described in this volume are given in Figure 1.2. Names of the main tectonic events are also shown on Figure 1.2, and are described in the 'Introduction' to this volume (Chapter 1); they are not included in the glossary.

Certain other terms, including igneous, metamorphic and structural classifications, are also most easily described in figures. The names of most common crystalline igneous rocks are explained by means of classification diagrams similar to those given by Le Maitre *et al.* (2002) (Figures G.1 to G.4, simplified after Gillespie and Styles (1999) to include only rock names encountered in this volume). These names, prefixed by meta-, are also used to describe many metamorphosed igneous rocks. Names of igneous and metamorphic rocks that do not fit easily into these classification diagrams *are* included in the glossary. Local names for distinctive rock-types and obsolete names are explained where they occur in the main text. Figure G.5 illustrates the classification of metamorphic facies. Structural classifications are shown on Figures G.6 and G.7, which illustrate some of the terminology associated with folds and thrusts. For the names of minerals, the reader is referred to standard textbooks.

Acid: describes igneous rocks rich in silica (SiO_2 more than 63%).

Accretionary complex: a body of continental or oceanic rocks that forms adjacent to the margin of a craton or pre-existing **terrane**.

Acritarch: a hollow organic-walled **microfossil** of uncertain biological affinity, but most may be algal cysts.

Aeolian: referring to sediments or landforms formed by the action of the wind.

Agmatite: a term used to describe rocks that have a 'brecciated' appearance due to a network of igneous veins (usually of **felsic** composition) that is pervasive throughout the

rock. Most commonly used for a type of **migmatite**, but may also be used for entirely igneous rocks.

Alkaline: describes igneous rocks that contain more sodium and/or potassium than is required to form feldspar, and hence contain, or have the potential to contain (i.e. in the **norm**), other alkali-bearing minerals such as feldspathoids, alkali pyroxenes and alkali amphiboles.

Allochthon: a body of rock that has been transported to its present position from where it was originally formed by tectonic processes, normally by thrusting.

Glossary

- Alluvial:** related to rivers; generally referring to river deposits.
- Alluvial fan:** a fan-shaped wedge of sediment, usually developed adjacent to a steep slope, with the apex of the fan at the mouth of a canyon or other channel down which sediment can be carried.
- Amphibolite:** a dark-green rock composed largely of amphibole, typically hornblende, possibly with some plagioclase. Most amphibolites are metamorphosed **mafic** igneous rocks, but some may be metamorphosed calcareous sediments.
- Anatectite:** a partially melted rock.
- Anatexis:** partial melting of a pre-existing rock.
- Annealing:** recrystallization resulting in an equigranular texture and destruction or diminution of any pre-existing grain fabric or texture.
- Anticline:** a fold in which the oldest strata lie in the core of the fold. When an anticline is an upright fold the limbs converge upwards and the beds are convex upwards.
- Antiform:** a fold with limbs that converge upwards in strata where the direction of younging in the stratigraphical sequence is not known.
- Aplite:** a relatively finer-grained vein or area within an igneous rock (contrast with **pegmatite**).
- Appinite:** a member of a heterogeneous suite of coarse-grained **ultramafic**, **mafic** and intermediate igneous rocks, characterized by the presence of abundant hydrous minerals, particularly amphibole.
- Arkose:** a type of **sandstone** with a high content of feldspar grains.
- Augen granite:** a foliated granitic rock that contains large crystals ('augen'). The **foliation** wraps around the 'augen' to give a characteristic texture.
- Augen gneiss:** a metamorphic rock that contains large, generally ovoid crystals known as 'augen' within a foliated matrix. The **foliation** wraps around the 'augen' to give a characteristic texture.
- Autochthon:** a body of rock that formed approximately in its present position in contact with its **basement**.
- Axial planar cleavage or foliation:** a **cleavage** or **foliation** that is orientated parallel to the axial plane of a fold or set of folds.
- Back-thrust:** a thrust that has developed in the opposite direction to the direction of transport in a thrust zone, i.e. towards the centre of the orogen (see Figure G7).
- Balanced cross-section:** a cross-section through a thrust or fold belt that has been constrained by the construction of a 'restored' cross-section, showing the relationships of the rocks prior to thrusting or folding.
- Banded-iron formation:** a rock that consists of alternating layers of **chert** and iron-oxide minerals (usually haematite), normally with a high enough iron-oxide concentration to be of economic value.
- Basement:** The oldest rock units recognized in a given area; a complex of metamorphic and/or igneous rocks that underlies a sedimentary or metasedimentary succession.
- Basic:** describes igneous rocks relatively rich in the 'bases' of early chemistry (MgO, FeO, CaO, Fe₂O₃); silica (SiO₂) is relatively low (nominally 45–52%).
- Bedding:** a feature of sedimentary rocks, in which planar or near-planar surfaces known as bedding planes indicate successive depositional surfaces formed as the sediments were laid down.
- Blastomylonite:** a type of **mylonite** in which **porphyroclasts** and matrix have undergone recrystallization, normally synchronous with the deformation.
- Boudinage:** the term used for structures that form when a competent bed or layer surrounded by less-competent layers is subject to extension. The competent layer forms 'boudins', which have the cross-section appearance of a 'string of sausages', separated by the less competent material.
- Breaching:** development of thrusts that ramp up through the overlying **thrust sheets**, thus placing younger rocks over older. See Figure G7.
- Breccia:** rock composed of angular and sub-angular broken fragments greater than 2 mm in diameter; can be volcanic, sedimentary or **fault-related**.
- Brittle fault:** a **fault** that has developed at low enough temperatures and pressures that the rocks adjacent to the **fault** have become broken and ground up by **cataclasis**, rather than undergoing recrystallization (contrast with **ductile**).

Glossary

- Buckle fold:** fold formed in response to end loading of a competent layer, e.g. bed, vein or igneous sheet.
- Calc-alkaline:** describes a suite of igneous rocks characterized chemically by the steady decrease in iron content relative to silica during evolution of the **magma**; typical of magmas generated at destructive plate margins during **orogenesis**.
- Calc-silicate:** referring to calcium- and/or magnesium-silicate minerals, or to metamorphic rocks that are rich in those minerals but contain little or no carbonate.
- Camptonite:** a type of **lamprophyre** with phenocrysts of Ti-rich amphibole and clinopyroxene, and with a groundmass dominated by plagioclase feldspar.
- Cataclasis:** fine-scale brecciation, fracturing, crushing and rotation of mineral grains under brittle conditions, without significant chemical reconstitution. A cataclastic rock has no **foliation**.
- Chert:** a microcrystalline or cryptocrystalline sedimentary rock composed dominantly of interlocking quartz crystals.
- Chevron fold:** a fold with an angular hinge and near-planar limbs, the limbs commonly being of approximately equal length (symmetrical).
- Chilled margin:** the marginal part of an igneous intrusion, which has a finer grain-size than the rest of the intrusion, due to rapid cooling (chilling) along its contact with the country rock.
- Cleavage:** plane of incipient parting in a rock, produced by the preferred alignment of platy crystals such as mica in response to confining pressure during deformation and accompanying low-grade metamorphism.
- Coaxial deformation:** type of deformation in which the principal and incremental strain axes do not rotate (also called 'pure shear').
- Coaxial refolding:** primary and secondary folding of strata that combine to give a complex three-dimensional structure in which the axes of the two fold phases are parallel, plunging by the same amount and towards the same direction.
- Collisional/convergent/compressional tectonics:** terms used for tectonic processes occurring in a region where the rock succession is placed under compression.
- Concretion:** a hard, compact mass, commonly spheroidal or ovoid, in a sedimentary rock, formed by precipitation of a cementing mineral (commonly carbonate) around a nucleus during deposition or more commonly during subsequent burial and **diagenesis**.
- Conglomerate:** a coarse-grained sedimentary rock with a significant proportion of clasts greater than 2 mm in diameter, set in a finer-grained groundmass (normally **sandstone** or **siltstone**). The clasts are typically rounded to sub-angular pebbles, cobbles and boulders.
- Crenulation cleavage:** a type of **spaced cleavage** developed by the microfolding (crenulation) of an earlier **cleavage** or **schistosity**.
- Cross-bedding:** a structure in sedimentary rocks, notably **sandstones**, that was formed due to current action by the migration of ripples or dunes on the sediment surface. Cross-bedding can be formed in **alluvial**, tidal or **aeolian** environments.
- Crustal shortening:** compression of the crust resulting in the shortening of a body of rock, normally in the plane of the Earth's surface.
- Culmination:** highest point on a structural feature. A major domal fold developed in a **thrust sheet** due to continued movement of thrusts beneath it ('thrust culmination').
- Cumulate:** an igneous rock formed by the accumulation of crystals in a **magma** chamber.
- Cyclothem:** series of beds of differing lithology deposited during a single sedimentary cycle.
- Detrital zircon:** a zircon crystal within a sedimentary deposit or rock. Detrital zircons can be dated by **isotopic dating** methods to provide information about the age of their source rocks. Hence, they can provide a maximum age-limit for deposition of the sedimentary unit.
- Devitrification:** conversion of originally glassy material (melt) to a microcrystalline rock.
- Dextral:** the sense of **strike-slip** displacement along a **fault** that has had right lateral movement; i.e. to an observer standing on one side of the **fault**, the rocks on the other side appear to have been displaced laterally to the right.
- Diagenesis:** the process of consolidation, mineral growth, recrystallization and other processes leading to lithification of unconsolidated sediment to form rock.

Glossary

- Diamictite:** a sedimentary rock that consists of fine-grained sediments with much coarser clasts, such as pebble-bearing **mudstones** and matrix-supported **conglomerates**. Diamictites show poor or no sorting and are commonly, but not exclusively, of glacial origin.
- Diatexite:** rock that is almost, but not completely, melted.
- Dolerite:** medium-grained basaltic rock normally composed of plagioclase feldspar, pyroxene and opaque minerals, but may additionally contain quartz, olivine, etc; used herein as a synonym of 'microgabbro' (see Figure G1).
- Dolostone:** a carbonate-rich sedimentary rock largely composed of the mineral dolomite.
- Ductile:** a type of deformation that occurs at relatively high temperature and/or pressure, where the rocks deform by distributing the strain smoothly throughout the deforming mass, typically by recrystallization and grain-boundary migration processes.
- Duplex:** a series of stacked thrust-bounded slices, commonly bounded by a roof thrust and a floor thrust.
- Dyke:** a body of igneous rock emplaced as a steep, generally near-vertical sheet, and normally discordant to the structure of its host rocks.
- Eclogite:** a metamorphosed **mafic** rock consisting of garnet and sodic clinopyroxene (omphacite), indicative of high-pressure metamorphism.
- Enclave:** an inclusion; one rock-type enclosed within another – typically used for igneous rocks.
- Extensional tectonics:** the term used for tectonic processes where the crust is under extension, for example in an orogenic collapse or continental rift setting.
- Facing:** the direction towards which a rock unit or layer youngs. Facing can be applied to folds, **cleavages** and even **faults**. A fold faces in the direction normal to its axis, along the axial plane (surface) and towards the younger beds.
- Fault:** a fracture or zone of fractures in the Earth's crust across which the rocks have been displaced relative to each other.
- Felsic:** describes light-coloured minerals (*feldspar/feldspathoid* and *silica*) or an igneous rock containing abundant proportions of these minerals; the opposite of **mafic**.
- Fluvial (fluvatile):** referring to a river environment and the sediments deposited therein.
- Fold axial plane:** the planar surface that joins the hinge lines of a fold occurring in successive folded surfaces.
- Fold axis:** the trace of the **fold axial plane** on the folded surface.
- Fold hinge:** the line along which a change occurs in the amount and/or direction of dip of a fold; the area with the smallest radius of curvature.
- Fold limb:** the part of the fold between one hinge and the next; the area with a larger radius of curvature.
- Fold interference pattern:** the complex geometry created where early folds have themselves been deformed and re-orientated by later folds.
- Foliation:** the planar arrangement of textural and mineralogical components within a rock, generally formed during deformation and metamorphism of the pre-existing **bedding** or other primary fabric.
- Footwall:** the block of rock immediately below any non-vertical **fault** plane.
- Foreland:** the stable region in front of an orogen, which has not been significantly affected by the penetrative deformation and metamorphism associated with the mountain-building event. The rocks in the orogen are normally thrust and overfolded towards the foreland.
- Foreland basin:** a sedimentary basin developed by depression of a convergent continental margin due to the weight of sediment accumulating in front of the orogen.
- Foreland-propagating:** the term used to describe a **thrust belt** in which younger thrusts have successively developed towards the **foreland**.
- Glide:** term used to signify thrust movement generally localized along weaker stratigraphical units.
- Gneiss:** a coarse-grained metamorphic rock with a compositional layering known as 'gneissic layering', typically defined by paler-coloured quartz- and feldspar-rich layers and darker-coloured layers of **mafic** minerals. Gneisses are formed by segregation and mineral growth during metamorphism at high grades.
- Graben:** an elongate down-faulted crustal block commonly bounded by two **normal faults** or

- fault systems and with a marked topographic expression. A half-graben is bounded on one side by a **fault** or fault system.
- Graded bedding:** a term describing a bed in a sedimentary rock that has a progressive change in particle size from top to bottom. Most common is a sequence with coarse grains at the bottom and fining upwards, which is typically caused by a declining current velocity within the depositional environment.
- Granofelsic:** refers to a recrystallized, medium- to coarse-grained quartzofeldspathic rock, commonly a **psammite**, with little or no **foliation** or **lineation**.
- Greywacke:** a coarse-grained and poorly sorted sedimentary rock composed of angular to sub-angular sand and rock fragments in a sandy, silty or clayey matrix. Note that a proportion of the clay may be of **diagenetic** origin. Normally deposited from **turbidity currents**.
- Hangingwall:** the block of rock immediately above the **fault** plane of any non-vertical **fault**.
- Hinge zone:** the zone around a **fold hinge**.
- Imbricate:** within a **thrust belt**, the slices of rock displaced by successive thrusts are termed 'imbricate slices'. They commonly form a structure like stacked roof tiles which can be termed an 'imbricate stack'. If the slices have common roof and floor thrusts, the stack is termed a '**duplex**'.
- Inlier:** an area of older rocks enclosed within a sequence of younger rocks.
- Intrafolial:** literally 'within the **foliation**'; a term used to describe isolated, tight to **isoclinal folds** that typically have axial planes parallel to the **foliation** of the rock. The folds generally affect only a few layers of the rock succession and may even be confined to a single layer.
- Isoclinal fold:** a fold with parallel limbs.
- Isotopic dating:** measuring the age of rocks using the rate of decay of radioactive isotopes contained within minerals in the rock. Also referred to as 'radiometric dating'.
- Kink fold:** a fold with planar limbs and a markedly angular hinge.
- Klippe:** an isolated thrust-bound structural unit that is an erosional remnant of a large **thrust sheet** or **nappe**.
- LA-MC-ICP-MS:** refers to 'Laser Ablation MultiCollector Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry'. An in-situ method of measuring isotope concentrations carried out on thick polished thin-sections of the rock.
- Lamination:** very fine layering.
- Lamprophyre:** the name used for a distinctive group of largely medium-grained igneous rocks characterized by abundant phenocrysts of **mafic** minerals, with **felsic** minerals largely confined to the groundmass.
- Leuco-:** light-coloured.
- Leucocratic:** describes light-coloured igneous rocks, i.e. containing few **mafic** minerals.
- Leucosome:** lighter-coloured, igneous-looking layers composed of **felsic** minerals in a **migmatite**, formed by segregation from, or partial melting of, the original rock.
- Limestone:** a carbonate sedimentary rock consisting largely of the mineral calcite (calcium carbonate).
- Lineation:** a linear structure that occurs in a sample of rock; any linear fabric element. It can result from a number of processes including aligned mineral growth, intersection of **cleavage** and **bedding**, minor folding, stretching, or **fault** movement.
- Listric:** referring to a **fault** whose dip decreases downwards.
- Lithostratigraphy:** the organization of rock units according to their lithology, age, stratigraphical position and affinity. The fundamental unit in sedimentary or volcanic rock sequences is the formation.
- Mafic:** describes dark-coloured minerals, rich in **magnesium** and/or iron (*Fe*), or an igneous rock containing substantial proportions of these minerals, mainly amphibole, pyroxene or olivine; the opposite of **felsic**.
- Magma:** molten rock beneath the Earth's surface.
- Megacryst:** a large crystal, occurring within an igneous rock or more rarely a metamorphic rock, which is notably larger than the surrounding minerals in the groundmass or matrix.
- Melanocratic:** describes dark-coloured igneous rocks that are rich (> 60%) in **mafic** minerals. The opposite of **leucocratic**.
- Meta-:** prefix added to any rock name (lithology) to indicate that it has been metamorphosed; e.g. metabasalt is a metamorphosed basalt.

Glossary

- Metamorphic aureole:** an area of rocks around an igneous intrusion that has undergone metamorphism due to the increased temperatures created by the intrusion of **magma** (see also **thermal aureole**).
- Metasomatism:** the process of chemical change and mineralogical replacement during metamorphism, normally due to the introduction of different elements through fluid circulating in the rocks.
- Micro-:** prefix meaning 'small'; used in rock names to indicate a finer-grained variety; e.g. microgabbro – a medium-grained gabbro.
- Microfossil:** a fossil that is of such a size that it can only be identified by use of a microscope.
- Migmatite:** a partially melted layered rock; generally consisting of light-coloured layers (**leucosomes**) of igneous-looking felsic minerals, and darker layers, richer in mafic minerals and having a metamorphic appearance.
- Minette:** a type of **lamprophyre** with phenocrysts of biotite and augite in a groundmass dominated by alkali feldspar.
- Monchiquite:** a type of **lamprophyre** with phenocrysts of Ti-rich amphibole and clinopyroxene, and with a groundmass dominated by feldspathoid minerals and glassy material.
- Monoform:** a large- or medium-scale fold with one steeply and one shallowly dipping limb in a sequence in which the way-up of the beds is not known. Similar to 'monocline', where the way-up is known.
- Mudstone:** a type of sedimentary rock composed of very fine-grained clay and silt particles (grain size < 0.032 mm).
- Mullion:** a type of **lineation** and folding, appearing as a series of centimetre- to metre-scale columnar structures on the surface of a bed or layer.
- Mylonite:** a coherent, thinly layered rock, formed in a zone of intense **ductile** deformation where pre-existing grains in the rock have been deformed, recrystallized, and reduced to a grain size of 0.05 mm or less.
- Nappe:** a coherent body of rock, with its margins bounded by thrusts or **shear zones**, and which has been moved a considerable distance from its original location by thrusting. Broadly synonymous with **thrust sheet** (see also **allochthon**).
- Norm:** a re-calculation of the chemical composition of an igneous rock to obtain a theoretical mineralogical ('normative') composition; useful for classification purposes and for comparison with experimental studies of **magma** crystallization.
- Normal fault:** a high-angle **fault** (dip > 45°) on which the **hangingwall** has moved downwards relative to the **footwall**.
- Orogenesis:** crustal thickening following the collision of tectonic plates and resulting in magmatism, folding, thrusting and accretion, leading to regional uplift and mountain building. A period of orogenesis may be referred to as an 'orogenic event' or as an 'orogeny', and the resulting area of rocks affected by these processes constitutes an 'orogen'.
- Orogenic front:** the line marking the extent of penetrative deformation associated with a particular orogenic event.
- Orthogneiss:** a **gneiss** with an igneous **protolith**.
- Orthogonal refolding:** primary and secondary folding of strata that combine to give a complex three-dimensional structure in which the axes of the two fold phases **plunge** at approximately right angles to one another.
- Orthoquartzite:** a clastic sedimentary rock composed originally almost exclusively of quartz sand (> 90% quartz).
- Outlier:** an area of younger rocks completely surrounded by older rocks.
- Palaeocontinent:** a continental mass, composed of a particular configuration of one or more continental plates, which has existed at some time in the past.
- Palaeocurrent:** a wind or water current direction that existed at the time of deposition of sedimentary rocks, and that can now be inferred from sedimentary structures and textures within those rocks.
- Palaeogeography:** the study of the configurations of continents and oceans and their physical geography during geological history.
- Palaeomagnetism:** the study of the Earth's magnetic field over time. When rocks that contain magnetic minerals are deposited, the character (vertical and horizontal orientation) of the Earth's magnetic field is locked within the rocks. This gives rise to a natural

- remanent magnetization whose inclination and declination can be used to study changes in the Earth's magnetic field as well as the movement of plates over time.
- Palaeosol:** an ancient soil preserved within a rock sequence.
- Paragneiss:** a **gneiss** with a sedimentary **protolith**.
- Passive margin:** a continental margin formed following rifting and continental rupture that is not the site of convergent tectonic processes. Passive margins generally contain marine sedimentary sequences.
- Pegmatite:** a very coarsely crystalline igneous intrusion, typically a vein or sheet.
- Pelite:** a metamorphic rock, rich in mica, which formed by metamorphism of a sediment rich in clay minerals (**mudstone** or **siltstone**).
- Peneplain:** a low-relief, near-featureless, gently undulating land surface of considerable area produced by long-standing erosional processes, most commonly of sub-aerial nature. The surface may have been subsequently uplifted and dissected.
- Phosphorite:** a sedimentary phosphate deposit, typically composed mainly of carbonate fluorapatite.
- Phyllite:** a rock with a strong **cleavage**, intermediate between slate and **schist**, characterized by growth of new sericite, chlorite and locally biotite.
- Phyllonite:** a very platy type of **mylonite**, formed by deformation and recrystallization of rocks rich in mica and chlorite.
- Picrite:** a magnesium-rich igneous rock, generally appearing as an olivine and/or pyroxene-rich equivalent of a gabbro, **dolerite** or basalt.
- Pillow lava:** sub-aqueously erupted lava, usually basaltic in composition, comprising an accumulation of smooth pillow shapes produced by rapid chilling.
- Plane strain:** a type of deformation in which a rock is shortened (compressed) in a specific direction, and extension only occurs along one axis of the plane perpendicular to the shortening direction. The third direction remains constant during deformation.
- Plunge:** the dip (in degrees) of a **fold axis**, **fold hinge** or other linear structure as measured in the vertical plane.
- Pluton:** a body of intrusive igneous rock, generally of kilometre-scale or larger and with a cylindrical, lenticular or tabular shape, that has been emplaced at depth in the Earth's crust.
- Porphyritic:** textural term for an igneous rock in which larger crystals (phenocrysts) are set in a finer-grained or glassy groundmass.
- Porphyroblast:** a newly grown mineral in a metamorphic rock that is significantly larger than most minerals in the matrix.
- Porphyroclast:** a relict, resistant, large crystal within a foliated rock. Common in **mylonites** where the rock has had its overall grain-size reduced by deformation processes.
- Protolith:** the source rock from which a new rock was formed, either by metamorphism to form a metamorphic rock, or by melting to form an igneous rock.
- Protomylonite:** a rock in which some minerals have undergone grain-size reduction and recrystallization as per **mylonite** formation, but in which the majority of grains have resisted deformation.
- Psammite:** a metamorphic rock, rich in quartz and feldspar with some micas, formed by metamorphism of a **sandstone** (*see also* **granofelsic**).
- Pseudomorph:** a mineral grain that has been replaced by another mineral or minerals, but without changing the original crystal shape.
- Pseudotachylite:** a grey to black glassy rock, formed by melting of the immediately adjacent country rocks due to frictional heating during seismic movement along **fault** planes. Pseudotachylite normally occurs in thin seams and patches in **fault** zones developed in relatively dry rocks.
- Ptygmatic fold:** normally a single layer or vein, tightly folded in a lobate manner in a less competent schistose matrix. A type of fold that occurs mainly in **migmatites**.
- Quartz c-axis:** long axis of the quartz crystal; measurements of the orientations of a large number of quartz c-axes in a rock give an indication of the type of **ductile** deformation that has occurred.
- Quartzite:** a sedimentary or metasedimentary rock composed largely of quartz grains.
- Rapakivi:** a term used to describe a certain type of granitic or granodioritic rock, which contains large crystals of potassium feldspar that are mantled by sodic plagioclase.

- Recumbent fold:** an overturned fold with a near-horizontal axial plane.
- Retrogression:** metamorphism in which minerals that formed at high grades of metamorphism are converted to those characteristic of lower grades.
- Rift:** a defined area of crustal extension and thinning, typically bounded by **normal faults**. A rift may eventually widen, through the development of new oceanic lithosphere, into an ocean. A failed rift is one in which extension has been insufficient to produce oceanic material.
- Rift basin:** a depositional basin resulting from crustal extension.
- Rift–drift succession:** a rock succession formed as a continental **rift** evolves into a **passive margin** following the development of new oceanic lithosphere.
- Rodding:** a type of **lineation**, formed by elongate structures that are monomineralic and not formed from the original rock, most commonly of quartz.
- Sandstone:** a sedimentary rock made up of siliciclastic grains, mainly quartz and feldspar, between 0.032 mm and 2 mm in grain size.
- Schist:** a foliated metamorphic rock with a **schistosity**. A textural term that can be combined with compositional or mineralogical terms to specify the type of schist.
- Schistosity:** the parallel alignment of grains, most commonly of micas, but also of other minerals, e.g. hornblende, talc, that enables the rock to split readily into thin flakes or laminae.
- Selvage (or selvage):** the marginal zone to a rock mass having a distinctive feature or composition. Commonly refers to the fine-grained margin of an intrusion or to a concentration of **mafic** minerals adjacent to **leucosomes** in **migmatites** and migmatic rocks.
- Semipelite:** a metamorphic rock, with roughly equivalent amounts of siliciclastic grains (quartz and feldspar) and micas, which formed by metamorphism of a sedimentary rock dominantly composed of silt.
- Serpentinization:** the hydrothermal replacement of original magnesium-rich minerals (olivine, pyroxene, amphibole) by serpentine group minerals. Most common in **ultramafic** rocks.
- Serpentine:** a rock dominantly composed of serpentine-group minerals.
- Shearing:** deformation of a rock body by the sliding or translation of one part relative to another part, in response to an applied differential stress. The deformation can be brittle or **ductile**, dependent on the **strain rate**, temperature, pressure, presence of fluids, rock mineralogy. Shearing can occur across a single **fault** plane, across **shear zones**, or it can affect kilometre-thick rock sequences.
- Shear zone:** a near-planar zone of intense **shearing**, with deformation generally by **ductile** processes.
- Sheath fold:** a fold with a tubular shape in three dimensions, resulting from the marked variation in the **plunge** of the **fold axis** through some 180°. In cross-section on two-dimensional surfaces sheath folds are commonly manifest as closed ovoid structures.
- SHRIMP:** refers to ‘Sensitive High Resolution Ion MicroProbe’. An in-situ method of measuring isotope concentrations on polished sections of rock.
- Sill:** a gently dipping to horizontal sheet of intrusive igneous rock, normally broadly concordant with the **bedding** or **foliation** in the country rocks.
- Siltstone:** a clastic sedimentary rock made up of fine-grained, silt-sized grains (between 0.004 mm and 0.032 mm).
- SIMS:** refers to ‘Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry’. Can be carried out *in situ* on polished sections of rock.
- Sinistral:** the sense of **strike-slip** displacement along a **fault** that has had left lateral movement; i.e., to an observer standing on one side of the **fault**, the rocks on the other side appear to have been displaced laterally to the left.
- Skolithos:** a type of **trace fossil**, having the appearance of simple vertical pipes, commonly found in Cambrian-age **quartzite** and **sandstone**. They represent the fossilized remains of worm burrows in the sediment layer.
- Spaced cleavage:** a type of **foliation** defined by closely spaced **cleavage** surfaces or less commonly fractures that divide the rock into a series of fine-scale tabular bodies. Includes **crenulation cleavage**. In rocks of low metamorphic grade, spaced cleavage is commonly the result of pervasive pressure solution processes.
- Steatite:** a massive, typically pale grey-green, fine-grained rock consisting largely of the mineral talc.

- Strain rate:** the rate at which a body of rock changes shape or volume as a result of applied stress. Geological strain rates are generally very low, typically ranging from 10^{-12} to 10^{-15} /sec.
- Strike-slip:** a term used to describe a **fault** on which the sense of movement is parallel to the strike of the **fault**. In many **faults** the movement is oblique but a lateral offset occurs in the plan view.
- Subduction:** the process of one lithospheric plate descending beneath another during plate convergence. Subduction occurs along a narrow belt, termed a 'subduction zone'. In the case of subduction of an oceanic plate beneath a continental plate a trench is formed.
- Subduction-accretion complex:** admixture of an island arc, microcontinent and turbiditic and other sediments at the margin of a continental mass adjacent to a **subduction zone**.
- Supercontinent:** a large landmass that forms from the convergence of multiple continents. Such supercontinents have formed at various periods in the geological record, e.g. Pangaea in Permian times.
- Supracrustal:** a term used to describe rocks that were originally formed at the Earth's surface.
- Surge zone:** a **fault**-bounded zone in a collapsing orogen where a package of rock is displaced downwards along arcuate extensional **faults**, creating a large-scale 'avalanche' structure.
- Syncline:** a fold in which the youngest strata lie in the core of the fold. Where a syncline is an upright fold, its limbs converge downwards and the beds are concave downwards.
- Synform:** a fold with limbs that converge downwards in strata where the direction of younging of the stratigraphical sequence is not known.
- Tectonothermal event:** an event in which rocks are heated and metamorphosed at depth in the crust due to tectonic processes; most commonly as a result of **orogenesis**.
- Terrane:** a **fault**-bounded body of oceanic or continental crust having a geological history that is significantly distinct from that of contiguous bodies.
- Tholeiitic:** describes a suite of silica-oversaturated basaltic rocks, characterized chemically by strong iron enrichment relative to magnesium during the early stages of evolution of the **magma**; formed in extensional within-plate settings, at constructive plate margins, and in island arcs.
- Thermal aureole:** a zone around an igneous intrusion in which the rocks have been metamorphosed by heat from the intrusion during and immediately following its emplacement.
- Thermal relaxation basin:** in a zone of rifting, upwelling mantle rises beneath the base of the crust, which becomes stretched and thinned. Following the end of rifting, this hot mantle material will gradually cool and contract (thermal relaxation), causing subsidence over a wider area, and generating a thermal relaxation basin.
- Thrust belt:** a zone where a series of thrusts outcrop at the Earth's surface marking a major area of translation linked to an orogen.
- Thrust fault:** a low-angle ($< 45^\circ$) reverse **fault** that places older rocks over younger rocks. Where the dip of the **fault** is low ($< 10^\circ$) it can be termed a 'thrust plane'. Typically it is a product of compressional forces during **orogenesis**.
- Thrust flat:** the part of a thrust surface that is near-horizontal at the time of **fault** initiation. It commonly lies parallel to the **bedding** surface.
- Thrust ramp:** a relatively steep part of a thrust surface, which climbs up through the stratigraphical or structural section in the direction of transport.
- Thrust sheet:** the body of rock lying above a **thrust fault** or thrust plane (*see also* **nappe**, **allochthon**).
- TIMS or ID-TIMS:** refers to 'Isotope Dilution Thermal Mass Spectrometry'. A method of accurately measuring isotope concentrations involving grain selection (normally zircon or monazite), and dissolution in acid.
- Trace fossil:** a sedimentary structure that was formed by a living organism.
- Transcurrent:** a term used to describe a large-scale, steeply dipping **fault** or **shear zone**, across which the relative movement is predominantly horizontal (*see also* **strike-slip**).
- Transgression:** the spread or extension of the sea over land areas, commonly due to a relative sea-level rise. Recognized in the marine sedimentary record by an upwards progression at any one locality to sediments deposited in a more distal environment.

Transpression: a term used to describe a tectonic situation where **strike-slip** movement is coincident with compressional forces acting across the region.

Transport direction: the direction of movement of **thrust sheets**.

TTG: 'tonalite-trondhjemite-granodiorite' – an association of **felsic** igneous rocks that is common in Archaean crust. These lithologies are commonly intruded at deep crustal levels and subsequently converted to **orthogneisses**, e.g. in the Lewisian Gneiss Complex. Note that the term 'trondhjemite' has now been replaced by 'leucotonalite'.

Tuff: a pyroclastic igneous rock made up of volcanic fragments, with average grain-size less than 2 mm.

Turbidity current: an underwater, gravity-controlled, density-flow laden with suspended sediment, which produces a characteristic graded sedimentary unit showing a range from sand and gravel at the base to silt and mud at the top.

U-Pb dating: measurement of the amounts of Pb daughter products that result from the decay of various isotopes of U. As the decay constants are known an age can be calculated for the rock. Zircon and monazite contain U and Pb and are the common minerals dated.

TIMS, SIMS, SHRIMP and LA-MC-ICP-MS are acronyms referring to the different methods used to process the minerals and obtain isotopic ages.

Ultramafic: describes an igneous rock in which dark-coloured minerals (amphibole, pyroxene, olivine) comprise more than 90% of the rock.

Ultramylonite: a **mylonite** in which virtually all the grains have been recrystallized to a fine grain-size, and < 10% of relict coarser grains (**porphyroclasts**) remain. The parallel layered structure characteristic of **mylonites** is commonly muted or absent.

Unconformity: a contact between two rock units of significantly different ages. An unconformity represents a significant gap in the geological time record and may juxtapose horizontal rock layers over an older eroded, tilted and deformed succession ('angular unconformity').

Underplating: the addition of primary material to the base of the crust. This normally involves the generation of igneous rocks and links to **subduction** processes. Where continental material is carried down a **subduction** zone it can subsequently rise buoyantly and also underplate continental material.

Vergence: direction of relative movement or rotation of layers in an asymmetrical fold pair. Also the direction of overturning of folded layers, e.g. towards the south.

Volcanic arc: a chain of volcanic islands developed above a **subduction** zone.

Volcaniclastic: generally applied to a clastic rock containing mainly material derived from volcanic activity, but without regard for its origin or environment of deposition (includes rocks formed directly by explosive eruption from a volcano, and sedimentary rocks containing transported volcanic debris).

Xenolith: a rock fragment that is alien to the igneous rock in which it is found. Commonly refers to blocks of country rock included within igneous intrusions, particularly **plutons**.

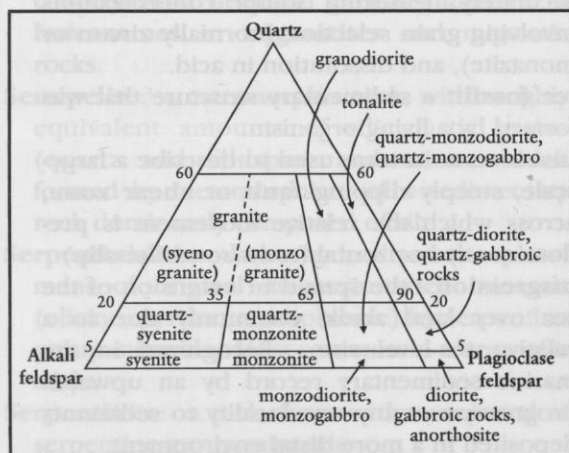


Figure G1 The classification of coarse-grained crystalline felsic and mafic igneous rocks based on their felsic mineral content. The distinction between gabbroic and dioritic rocks is based on the composition of the plagioclase feldspar present. Medium-grained rocks are named by attaching the prefix 'micro', for example microgranodiorite. However, in this volume and commonly elsewhere dolerite is used as a synonym for microgabbro.

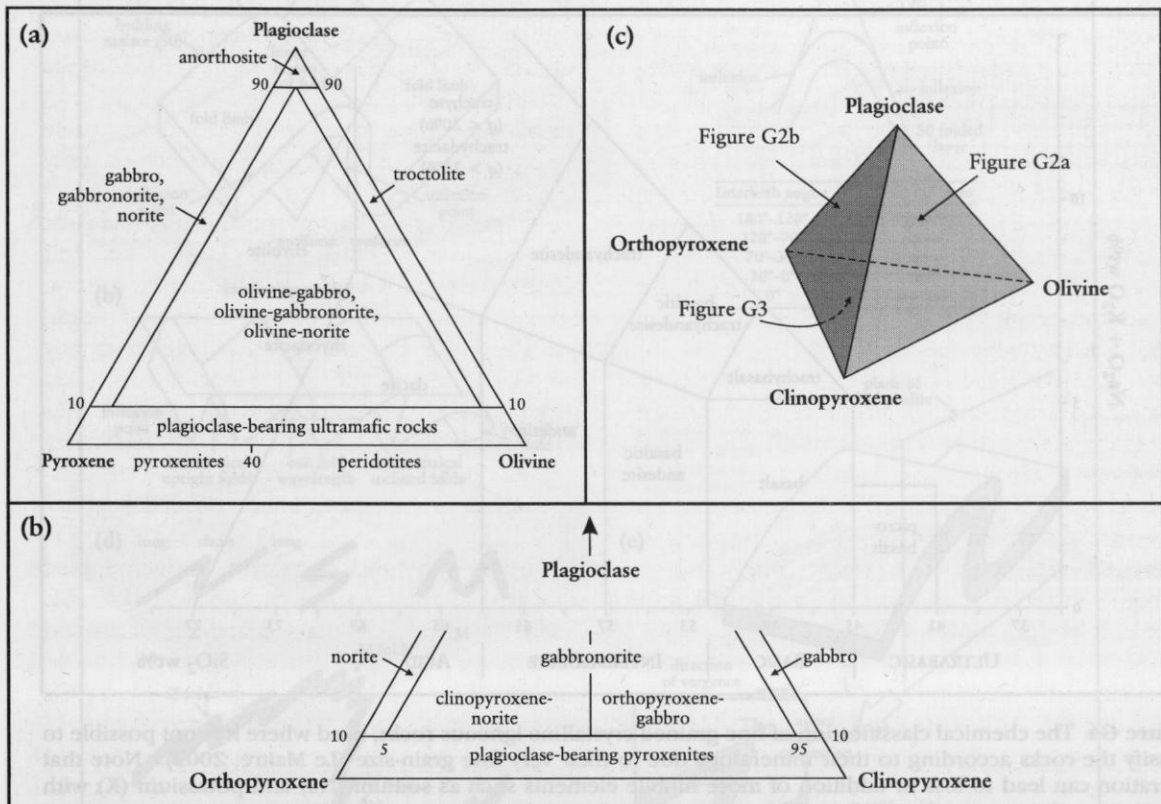


Figure G2 The more detailed classification of coarse-grained mafic crystalline igneous rocks falling in the gabbroic rocks field in Figure G1. (a) Based on the plagioclase, total pyroxene and olivine content; (b) based on the plagioclase, orthopyroxene and clinopyroxene content; (c) shows how the triangular sections (a) and (b) combine in three dimensions to form a tetrahedron (see also G3).

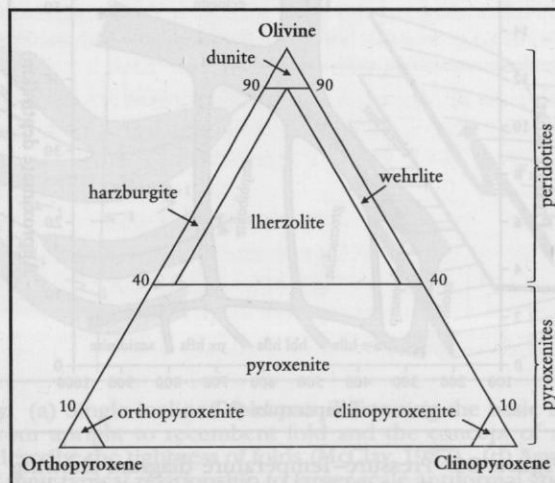


Figure G3 The classification of coarse-grained crystalline ultramafic rocks, based on their olivine, orthopyroxene and clinopyroxene content.

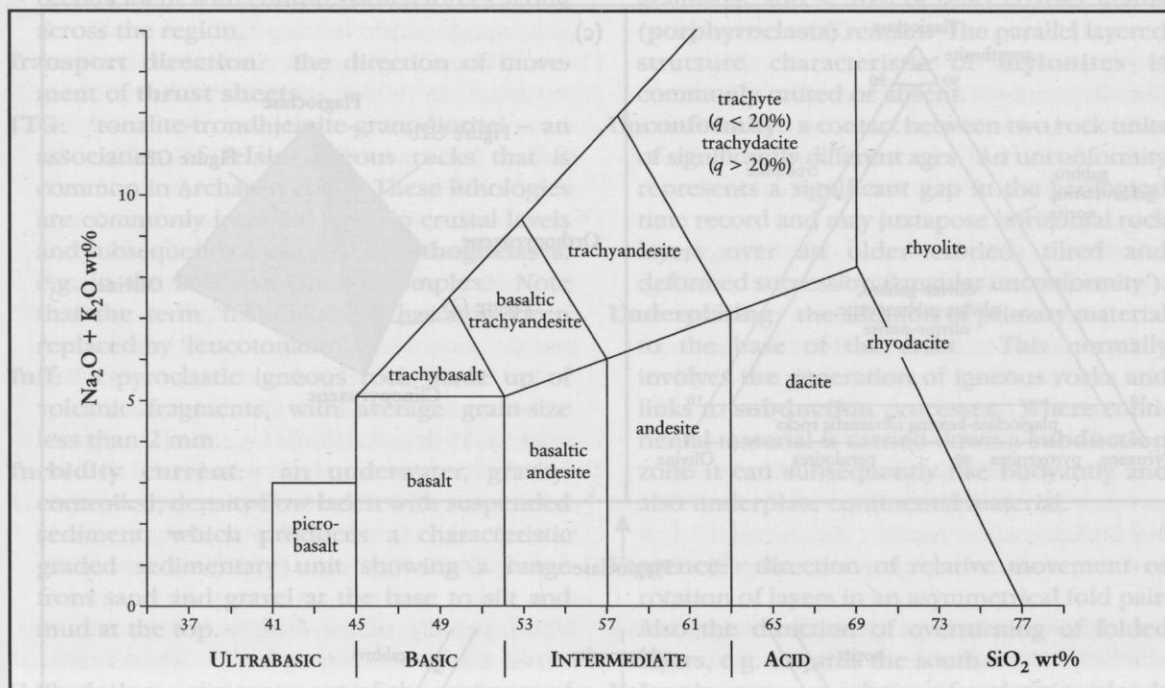


Figure G4 The chemical classification of fine-grained crystalline igneous rocks, used where it is not possible to classify the rocks according to their mineralogy due to their very fine grain-size (Le Maitre, 2002). Note that alteration can lead to loss or addition of more mobile elements such as sodium (Na) and potassium (K) with consequent changes in silica (SiO_2) and hence inaccuracies in classification.

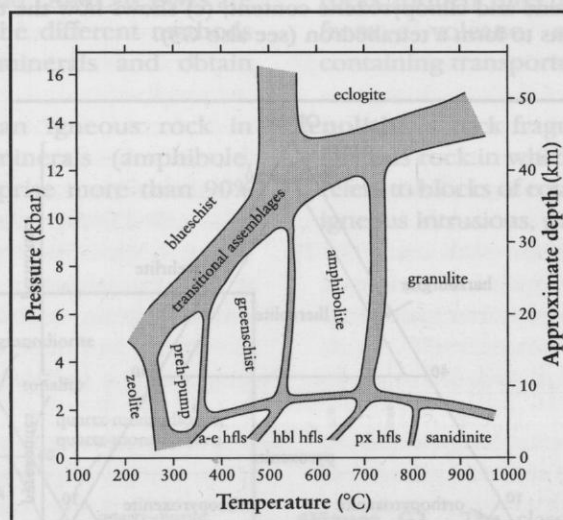


Figure G5 Pressure-Temperature diagram showing the fields of metamorphic facies (Yardley, 1989). Abbreviations used: hfls – hornfels; a-e – albite-epidote; hbl – hornblende; px – pyroxene; preh – prehnite; pump – pumpellyite.

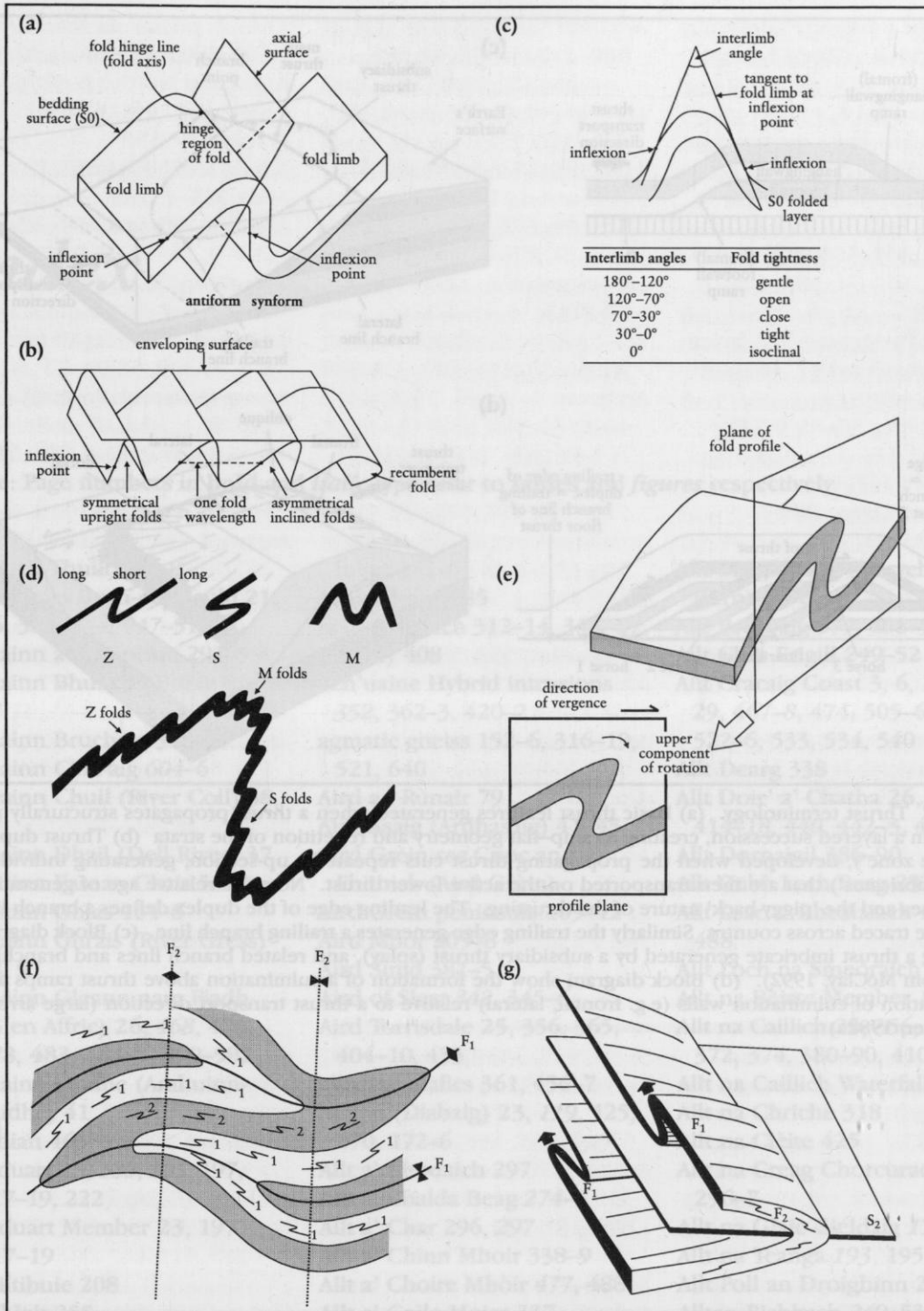


Figure G6 Fold terminology. (a) Single inclined fold pair illustrating the basic fold nomenclature. (b) Fold strain showing the change from upright to recumbent fold and the concept of an enveloping surface (from McClay, 1987). (c) Terms to describe the tightness of folds (McClay, 1987). (d) Asymmetrical minor folds showing Z, S and M symmetry and their typical relationship to larger-scale antiformal and synformal structures (from McClay, 1987). (e) Fold profile showing direction of vergence of an asymmetrical fold (from Bell, 1981). (f) Geometry of coaxially refolded folds showing F1 and F2 major folds and related minor fold structures. Note that minor F1 folds maintain a consistent vergence across the F2 fold axial traces but change their facing direction from upwards to downwards. However, they do change vergence across F1 fold axial traces. Minor F2 folds change their vergence across the F2 axes (after Bell, 1981). (g) Geometry of orthogonally refolded folds. Note that both F1 and F2 folds change vergence across F2 fold axes but not facing direction (arrows indicate facing direction of F1 folds) (after Bell, 1981).

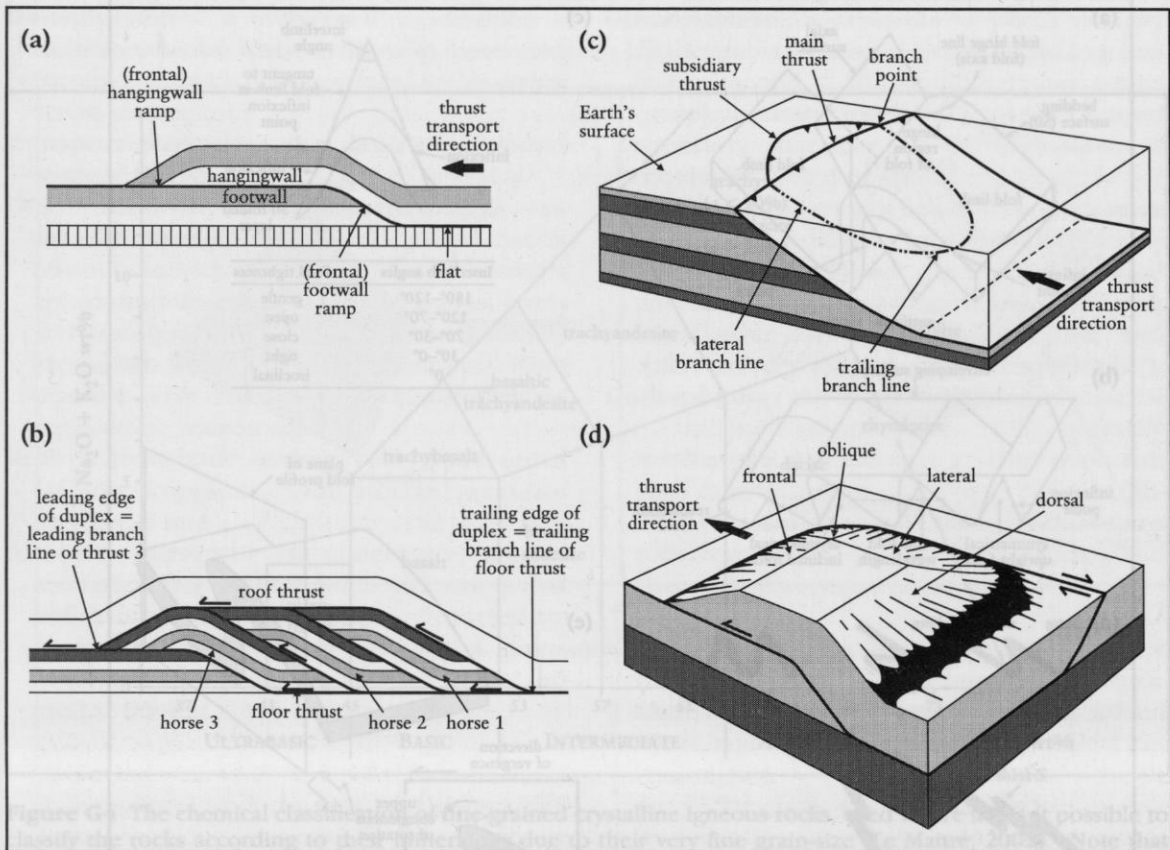


Figure G7 Thrust terminology. (a) Basic thrust features generated when a thrust propagates structurally up-sequence in a layered succession, creating a ramp–flat geometry and repetition of the strata (b) Thrust duplex ('imbricate zone'), developed when the propagating thrust cuts repeatedly up-section, generating individual horses ('imbricates') that are then transported on the active lower thrust. Note the relative age of generation of the horses and the 'piggy-back' nature of the thrusting. The leading edge of the duplex defines a branch line than can be traced across country. Similarly the trailing edge generates a trailing branch line. (c) Block diagram illustrating a thrust imbricate generated by a subsidiary thrust (splay), and related branch lines and branching points (from McClay, 1992). (d) Block diagram show the formation of a culmination above thrust ramps and the orientation of culmination walls (e.g. frontal, lateral) relative to a thrust transport direction (large arrow) (from Butler, 1982a).

Index

Note: Page numbers in **bold** and *italic* type refer to **tables** and *figures* respectively

- A' Clach Thuill 148–9
Aberscross Burn–Kinnauld 21, 26, 362, 444, 447–51
Abhainn a' Chnocain 293–5
Abhainn Bhuirgh (Borve River) 37
Abhainn Bruchaig 302–6
Abhainn Chia-aig 604–6
Abhainn Chuil (River Coll) 38, 97
Abhainn Dhail (Dell River) 37
Abhainn Easean Chais 56–7
Abhainn Ghlas 164–6
Abhainn Ghrais (River Gress) 38, 97
Abhainn Gleann nam Fiadh (Glen Affric) 26, 468, 476, 478, 483, 484–5, 499–502
Abhainn Suidhe (Amhuinn-suidhe) 41
Acadian 463–4
Achduart 23, 180, 181, 197, 217–19, 222
Achduart Member 23, 197, 217–19
Achiltibuie 208
A' Chleit 255
Achlochach 208, 209, 210
Achmelvich 97, 121, 147–51
Achnacarry Striped Formation 554, 603, 605
Achnaconeran Striped Formation 475, 478–9, 484, 606
Achnahuaigh Inlier 372–81
Achnahuaigh–Cnoc an Airbhe Inlier 381–5
Achnasheen 485
Achnashellach 312–14, 315–19
Achtoty 408
Ach'uaine Hybrid intrusions 352, 362–3, 420–2
agmatic gneiss 152–6, 316–19, 521, 640
Aird an Rùnair 79
Aird Asaig (Ardhasaig) 41, 45
Aird Grèin *see* Cnoc an Fhithich (Aird Grèin)
Aird Grèin peninsula 109–12
Àird Mhòr 205–8
Aird Sinid 381–5
Aird of Sleat 342, 345–6
Aird Torrisdale 25, 356, 365, 404–10, 433
alkaline mafics 361, 456–7
Alligin (Diabaig) 23, 119, 125, 170, 172–6
Allt a' Bhodaich 297
Allt a' Chalda Beag 274–5
Allt a' Char 296, 297
Allt a' Chinn Mhoir 338–9
Allt a' Choire Mhòir 477, 488
Allt a' Coile Moire 337
Allt an Dherue 25, 361, 390–6
Allt an Dubh Loch Mhoir 282, 286–8
Allt an Easain Ghil 262–4
Allt an Eirannaich 193, 194
Allt an Leth-chreige crush belt 156–60
Allt Bhanabhaig 308–9
Allt Borgh Beag (Borvebeg Burn) 65–6
Allt Breabaig 477, 488–90
Allt Clais Erigill 249–52
Allt Cracaig Coast 3, 6, 16, 27, 29, 467–8, 474, 505–6, 512, 522–6, 533, 534, 540
Allt Dearg 338
Allt Doir' a' Chatha 26, 356, 414–18, 440, 442–3, 467
Allt Dornaigil 386–90
Allt Dubh Loch Beag 282, 286–7
Allt Leac a' Bhealaidh 477, 488
Allt Loch na Smeòraich 329–31
Allt na Bèiste Member 199–204
Allt na Caillich 25, 356, 358–61, 372, 374, 380–90, 410–15
Allt na Caillich Waterfall 386–9
Allt na Chriche 318
Allt na Clèite 425
Allt na Creag Chorcurach 296–7
Allt na Glaic–Sieldaig 170–1
Allt na Teanga 193, 195
Allt Poll an Droighinn 279
Alltan Riabhach 249–53
Alt Mòr 316
Altnaharra Psammite Formation 353, 373–402, 404–10, 430–5, 442–9
Am Breac-leathad 244
A' Mhoine 351, 365, 372–81
A' Mhoine Nappe 357–9, 363–6, 372–81, 404–10

Index

- A' Mhoine Psammite Formation 353, 358–9, 370, 371–96, 436–9
- Armorica 18–19
- amphibolite-facies metamorphism 5, 6, 12, 14, 19, 33, 39–46, 49, 52–3, 97–102, 114, 117–226, 135–41, 148, 150–1, 361, 365, 485–6, 560, 563–4, 565–71, 583, 606, 610–19
- amphibolite-greenschist-facies metamorphism 17, 361, 390–6, 486
- amphibolites 37–41, 62–70, 99–100, 173–176, 328–31, 351–464, 467–653,
- Am Pollan Klippe 289
- An Ard 23, 81, 119, 151–79
- An Cliseam (Clisham) 45
- An Cruachan 339
- An Dubh-loch 400
- An Dùn 607–10
- An Dun (Gairloch) 166–7
- An Fharaid 255, 256
- An Fharaid Beag 148, 149
- An Fharaid Mhòr to Clachtoll 21, 23, 119, 125, 147–51
- An Lean Charn 243, 252
- An Leth Allt 507
- An Ruadh Mheallan 152, 170–6, 199
- An Sgùman 477
- An Stac 588
- An t-Sail Mhòr 262–4
- An t-Sron Formation 234–6, 243–9, 262, 266–7, 269–71, 274–6, 292–6, 297–300
- An Teallach 179, 234–5, 299–302
- An Torr 200
- anatectites 625
- andalusite 616–19
- anorthosite 5, 13, 37–8, 148
see also gabbro-anorthosite
- anthophyllite 37, 41, 78, 94
- antiformal-stack duplex 298–9
- antiforms 44, 70–5, 88, 298–9, 497–503, 533–4, 564
see also named antiforms
- Aonach Baile na Creige 503–4
- Aonach Sgoilte Psammite Formation 475–6, 553
- aplite 7, 37
- Appinite Suite 363, 419–22, 480–2, 545, 558–61, 593
see also Clerkhill Intrusion
- appinitic diorite 33–4, 54, 445, 458, 561, 591
- Applecross Sandstone Formation 21, 23, 170, 179–85, 193, 198–208, 217–22, 304–5, 331–5, 614
- arc volcanism 5, 12–14, 41–4, 67–70
- arc-continent collision 5, 18–20, 46–53, 124, 169, 231–348
- Archaean 1–14, 16, 21–3, 33–9, 41–6, 62–114, 117–47, 161–6, 169–72, 236, 404, 507, 510–12, 516, 520–1, 529, 537, 550, 623, 630–2
- Ardalanish Bay 21, 27, 545, 546, 550–1, 559–60, 564–7, 615–19
- Ardalanish Striped and Banded Formation 551, 554, 618
- Ard Farr 419–20
- Ard Ghunel 27, 468, 473, 542–3
- Ard Gneisses 5, 13, 23, 124, 160, 166–9, 169
- Ard Hill 25, 232, 237, 240–1, 324, 328–35, 512, 515
- Ard Mor (Bettyhill) 25, 361, 405, 409–15
- Ard Mor Amphibolite 410, 411, 414–15
- Ard Skinid 381–5
see also Melness
- Ard Thurinish-Port na Long 25, 232, 343, 345–8
- Ardgour 455, 469, 480–1, 548, 554, 558–9, 561, 566, 571, 578–9, 595, 598, 600
- Ardgour Granite Gneiss 550, 558, 568, 573, 580–1, 596, 600, 601, 603
- Ardivachar Point 97
- Ardmeacan 194
- Ardnaff 503–6
- Ardnaff Antiform 503–4
- Ardnamurchan 231, 480–1, 545, 553, 562–5, 608, 611–15
see also Eilean Mòr and Camas Choire Mhuilinn
- Ardnamurrach 562, 583–5, 588
- Ardnamurrach Shear Zone 585, 587–8
- Ardnish peninsula 365, 557, 561, 589, 603
- Argyll and Northern Highlands Suite 362, 444, 478, 486, 562
- Arisaig 547, 550
- Arkaig *see* Eil-Arkaig
- Arkle 261–4, 273
- Arnaboll Thrust 234–6, 239, 244–9, 264–5, 354
- Arnisdale 472, 476, 482–5, 498
- Arnisdale Psammite Formation 475–6, 539, 585
- Aruisg Psammite Formation 341–3
- Assapol Group 618, 619, 622
- Assapol Striped and Banded Formation 619, 620
- Assynt 5, 122, 180, 231, 234, 237, 239, 276–9
- Assynt 'bulge' 439–42
- Assynt Culmination 21, 24, 231–48, 240–1, 243–7, 261–302, 281–96, 567–71
- Assynt Terrane 5, 11–13, 119–21
- Attadale 26, 28, 330, 468, 472, 474–6, 502–6, 521, 533–4, 562
- Auchtertyre 329–30, 512–13
- augen 8, 17, 28, 38, 167–9, 321, 352, 361–2, 366, 409, 418–22, 507, 516–23, 625, 628–9, 632–8, 645–8
- Aultbea 23, 180, 181, 219–22
- Aultbea Formation 23, 180–5, 198–208, 203, 219–23
- Aundrary basite 161–4
- aureole
contact 443–50
thermal 360–2, 553, 559–60, 615–19, 646
- Avalonia 18–20, 231
- Avernish 26, 324, 468, 471–3, 502–6, 511–16
- Bad a' Ghille Dhuidh 290–1
- Badachro River 170–1
- Badanloch Granite Sheets 356, 425–7
- Badcall 21, 21, 22, 119–21, 126–30, 471
- Badcallian 5, 11–13, 117–21, 126–30, 140–76, 471
ages 128–30, 133–4

Index

- Badnabay Zone 141–4
Bàga Thalaman (Halaman Bay) 109–10, 113
Bàgh Alairip (Alarip Bay) 70, 72–3
Bàgh Challbacaidh *see* Coldbackie Bay
Bàgh Hogha Glan (Hoglan Bay) 77–8
Bàgh na Creige Loisgte 90, 90
Bàgh Scolpaig 76–7
Bàgh Steinigidh (Bay Steinigie) 42–3, 63–70
Bàgh Uisinis (Usinish Bay) 48
Baile Ailein (Balallan) 48
Baile a' Mhanaich (Balivanich) 44–6, 83–9
see also Gearriadh Siar (Garry-a-siar) and Baile a' Mhanaich (Balivanich)
Balelone Synform 77–9
Baileshare 71, 78
Balgy Bay 204–6
Balivanich *see* Baile a' Mhanaich
Balmacara Thrust 25, 233–8, 235, 323–9, 331–5, 472
Balnakeil Bay 253
Balranald 78, 81
Baltica 5, 9–17, 18–20, 53, 137, 231, 351, 355, 473
Balvraid 527, 531
Banavie Vein-Complex 561, 561, 563
banded-iron formation 124, 134–5, 160, 162–3, 164–6
Bannavie Vein-Complex 480–1, 558–9
Barra 4, 11–13, 36, 38, 45–54, 101, 109–14
Barrisdale Psammite Formation 475–6, 573
Basal Pelite Formation 439, 475–6, 522–4, 539, 548, 550–3, 583–5, 587–8, 590–3
Basal Semipelite Formation 475–6
Bay of Clachtoll 187, 191–3
Bay of Fundy 614
Bay of Stoer Formation 179, 187–93, 210–17
Bealach a' Chonnaidh 266
Bealach a' Ghlas-chnoic 314–19
Bealach Choinnich 286–9
Bealach Mhari 243–9, 272
Bealach Traligill 284
Beinn a' Chàisgein 151
Beinn a' Chaonich–Beinn Mhialairidh Fold 533–4
Beinn a' Chapuill 21, 27, 468, 474, 482, 503–6, 522, 527–9, 530–4, 538
Beinn a' Chapuill Fold 522, 532–4
Beinn a' Chàrnain 70, 72
Beinn Aird da Loch 268–73
Beinn a' Mhùinidh 302–4
Beinn an Fhurain Klippe 282, 288–92
Beinn an Tuim Striped Schist Formation 551, 554, 594
Beinn Bhuithe 611
Beinn Damh 315, 318
Beinn Dearg 351
Beinn Dronaig 468, 477, 487
Beinn Eighe 179, 302–3, 307–14
Beinn Fada 516–17, 519–20
Beinn Garbh 557
Beinn Liath Mhor 25, 232, 239–40, 276, 312–14, 312–19
Beinn Mhartainn 109
Beinn Mholach 46
Beinn Mhòr 45–6
Beinn na h-Aire 55–7, 60
Beinn na Seamraig Formation 179–81, 193–5, 193–8, 195–8
Beinn nan Cnaimhseag Klippe 282, 288–92
Beinn Odhar Choire Dhuidh 557
Beinn Riabhach 79
Beinn Sheildaig 204–5, 207–8
Ben Arnaboll 243–9
Ben Blandy Shear Zone 365
Ben Gaire Psammite Formation 551, 554
Ben Griam Mòr and Beag 351
Ben Heilam 243–9
see also Heilam Thrust
Ben Hiant Dolerite 614, 615
Ben Hope 351, 360, 365
see also Allt na Caillich
Ben Hope Sill 364, 367, 378–9, 381–90, 390–6
Allt na Caillich 372, 386–90
Ard Mor (Bettyhill) 410–15
Ben Hope Suite 360–1, 372–86, 410–15
Ben Hope Thrust 20, 354, 358–60, 372–81, 385–90
Ben Hutig 25, 358, 364, 367–72, 375–9, 435, 437
Ben Hutig Fault 249–53, 354
Ben Killilan Psammite Formation 475–6
Ben Klibreck 26, 329–35, 351, 353, 362, 365, 406, 418, 429–35
Ben Loyal 351, 366
Ben More Assynt–Conival–Na Tuadhan 21, 24, 232, 281–96
Ben More Assynt Thrust Sheet 21, 24, 239–41, 272, 279, 281–96, 318
Ben More Coigach 179
Ben Sgriol Synform 564
Ben Stumanadh 363, 365, 396–402
Ben Tangabhal 109–10, 113
Ben Tarbert 92–7
Ben Tongue 400–1
Ben Vaich 363
Ben Wyvis Pelite Formation 351, 353, 360–1, 451–5
Benbecula 33, 35–8, 40, 44, 50, 83–9, 97, 99
see also Gearraidh Siar (Garry-a-siar) and Baile a' Mhanaich (Balivanich)
Benigarth Schist 627, 630
Bernaray 5, 33, 36, 38, 70–5
Berriedale Granite 17, 352, 362
Bettyhill 354, 356
see also Ard Mor (Bettyhill); Farr Bay (Bettyhill)
Bettyhill Banded Formation 353, 359, 404–22, 430, 433–5
Bettyhill Suite 361, 404, 410–15, 422–7, 432
Bharlais 71, 77–9
Black Isle 351
Blàisgibh (Dreary Point) 71, 77–9
blastomylonite 433, 507–11, 519–21, 636–45
Bluemull Sound Fault 264–5, 626, 633, 636–8
Boc Mor Psammite Formation 475–6, 483
Borgie Forest Antiform 365
Borgie Inlier 356, 364, 402–8, 491

Index

- Borroged 419–20
Borve *see* Na Buirgh (Borve)
boudinage 40, 62–3, 76, 78–80, 81, 82, 85, 88, 94, 246, 411–12, 422–7, 439–42, 455–7, 479–81, 509, 511, 521, 527–8, 537, 572, 587–8, 603
Boundary Zone 28, 624–6, 633–5, 638–48
Brae Pluton 646–8
Braebag Dome 289, 361
Braegrudie 449
Braeintra Klippe 324, 326
Braeintra Nappe 329–31
Braemore Junction 490
Braeval Granite 17, 352, 362
breccias 148–9, 179, 181–2, 187–93, 206–8, 210–17, 257–61, 363, 427–9, 482, 561, 627
Brei Wick 647
Bridge of Foss Fault 367
Brinacory 583–5, 587
Brora 352, 357
Brora Gorge 21, 26, 362, 445, 449–51
Butt of Lewis 36–8, 97

Cadha nam Fiadh 315–19
Cailleach Head 21, 23, 180, 181, 222–7
Cailleach Head Formation 21, 23, 180–1, 222–7, 223
Caisteal Odair 45, 75, 77–80, 82
Caiteseal 49
Caithness 17, 351, 363, 434
calc-alkaline rocks 60–2, 90–1, 137, 140, 169, 458, 479–82
calc-silicates 43, 120, 130, 132, 134–5, 162–6, 353, 359–60, 409, 425, 475–6, 478, 485, 487, 500, 509, 516–23, 551, 553, 558–9, 573, 585–6, 596–7, 603, 608, 611, 613, 623, 630
Caledonian 18–20, 33–5, 113–14, 369–72, 390–6, 409–18, 439–42, 467, 469, 470, 479–81, 489, 493, 498, 547, 557–61
 faulting 485–6
 intrusions 362, 439–42, 470, 558, 567–71
 metamorphism 8, 351, 365–6, 467–73, 484, 490–5, 559–64
 retrogression 345–8
 reworking 570–1, 623
Caledonian Front 10–11, 27, 479–81, 626–32
Caledonian Orogeny 18–20, 18–20, 33–5, 46–7, 179–86, 195, 231, 321–3, 351, 372–81
 Moine Central 467, 471, 473–4, 480–526, 538–43
 Moine North 321–3, 351–5, 360–7, 402–11, 426, 433
 Moine South 557–67, 577–9, 588–619
 Moine Thrust Belt 231–348, 367–463
 Shetland 630–2
Calligeo 87
Cam Loch 21, 24, 232, 281–2, 288–92
Cam Loch Thrust 288–92, 290
Camas a' Bhothain 212–13
Camas a' Charraig 219–21
Camas a' Chlarsair 206
Camas an Lochain 131, 132
Camas an Tairidh 130–2
Camas Choire Mhuilinn *see* Eilean Mòr and Camas Choire Mhuilinn
Camas na Nighinn 206
Camas nam Buth 131–3, 140
Camas nan Ceann 535, 537
 see also Eilean Chlamail–Camas nan Ceann
Camas Rainich 219, 221
Cambrian 5, 24, 184, 219, 222–3, 234–41, 243–9, 274–6, 288–92, 299–311, 317–18
Cambro–Ordovician 2–6, 17–21, 179, 231–5, 239–40, 302–7, 335–9
camptonite dykes 33–5, 54, 63, 255, 257, 470, 479–81, 487, 591–3
camptonite-monchiquite suite 479–81
Canada 8–11, 13–19, 46, 511, 549
Canisp Porphyry sills 241
Canisp Shear Zone 21, 23, 119, 122, 147–51
Cannich 482–5
Cannich Psammite Formation 26, 475–6, 478, 480–5, 499–502, 545
Cape Wrath 118, 180, 183–5
Capistal Psammite Formation 343, 347
Caradal Nappe 336, 341–5, 345–8
 see also Tarskavaig nappes
Caradal Synform 342
carbonates 124, 160–4, 242–9, 362, 507–10
Carn a' Bhealach Mhòir 25, 223–8, 232, 240–1, 317, 321–8, 324, 328
Carn an Reidh Bhric 323–5
Carn Chuinneag Granite Gneiss Complex 5, 17, 352, 357, 360–2, 601
Carn Eige Banded Formation 475, 478
Carn Fada 329–30
Carn Fearna 452–3
Carn Gorm 26, 365–6, 451–5
Càrn na Canaich 24, 232, 239–40, 299–302
Carr 508–9
Carra-Crom 39, 79
Castlebay 36, 38, 102, 109–10
cataclastics 37, 46–53, 113, 149, 157, 159, 161–4, 237, 258, 264–7, 290, 319–23, 482, 486–7, 630–1, 636–8
Ceann a' Bhàigh (Bayhead) 78, 81
Ceann Shìphoirt (Seaforth Head) 48–9
Ceannacroc Lodge 556
Ceapabhal (Chapaval) 42, 45–6
Central Highlands Complex
 see Dava–Glen Branchor Succession
Central Region 11–13, 23, 25, 117–76, 356
 see also Lewisian Gneiss Complex
Charlestown Schist 161–4, 166, 168–9
Church Crag 243, 247
Cisnis (Kishnish) 70, 72
Clach Bheag na Faraid 255, 256
Clach Loundrain Semipelite Formation 478

Index

- Clachan Burn 415–16
Clachan-garbh 84, 87
Clachtoll *see* An Fharaid Mhòr to Clachtoll
Clachtoll Formation 182, 187–93, 190–3, 208–17
Claisfearn Zone 141–4
Clèit an t-Seabhaig 24, 232, 247, 249–53, 252
Cleitichean Beag dykes 40–1
Clerkhill Appinite Suite *see* Clerkhill Intrusion
Clerkhill Intrusion 362, 404–22 Scandian 411, 420–1
Cliffs Antiform 77–9, 81–2
Cluanie Granodiorite Pluton 467–70, 479–82, 545, 558, 560–1, 664
Clunes Tonalite 20, 545, 558–9
Cnoc an Airbhe 381–5
Cnoc an Droighinn 297–8
Cnoc an Fhithich (Aird Grèin) 22, 36, 46–53, 99, 109–14, 111
Cnoc an Fhreiceadain (Watch Hill) 397–8
Cnoc an Fir Bhreige 126–8
Cnoc an Leathaid Bhig 289–90
Cnoc Dubh (Comrie) 455
Cnoc Eigil 378
Cnoc Gorm 141–3
Cnoc Mor 559, 615, 617
Cnoc Mòr an Rubha Bhig 212, 213
Cnoc na Creige 315–18
Cnoc na Gaoithe 310
Cnoc na Leacraig 131–2
Cnoc nam Broc 25, 232, 314–19
Cnoc nan Gobhar 374–81
Cnoc Poll an Turrabhain 142, 142
Cnoc Breac (Rubh' Aird-mhicheil) 22, 25, 36, 78, 91, 97–102, 123, 538
Coigach Fault 180, 187, 223–4
Coir' an Dubh-loch 266–7
Coir' an t-Seasgaich 577
Coire a' Ghiubhsachain 301
Coire a' Mhadaidh Thrust 282–5
Coire an Uaime 262
Coire Bhuide 329
Coire Lair 314
Coire Lochan Ulba 266–7
Coire Mhicrail 'Group' 573
Coire na h-Iolaire 313, 315
Coire na Lugaing 261–4
Coire nan Gall 473
Coire Roineabhal 55–62
Coire Shubh 573
Coldbackie Bay 21, 25, 340–2, 363, 364–5, 385, 396–402
Comrie 26, 410, 454–7, 463, 555–7, 567
Conamheall 234, 243, 261–4, 266–7
Conival 281–5 *see also* Ben More Assynt–Conival–Na Tuadhan
cordierite 361, 559, 616–19, 646
Corodale Gneiss 5, 36–7, 48–50
Corpach 550
Corrie Hallie 299–301
Crag na Croiche 445–6
Craig Hasten 41
Cranstackie 262–4
Creag a' Bhodaich 416
Creag a' Mhàil 131, 137–8
Creag an Duiligh 323–8
Creag an Eilean 219, 220
Creag an Fhithich Mòr 219–22
Creag an Fhuarain 488
Creag Ban 308, 309
Creag Chorcurach 296–7
Creag Clachain 416
Creag Cruachain 587
Creag Fiarraich 151–3
Creag Ghlas 315–19
Creag Innse-Rhuaidhe 289–92
Creag Loisgte 89, 90 *see also* Rughasinish (Creag Loisgte)
Creag Mhòr 377–8
Creag Mhòr Bhrinicoire 585, 587–8
Creag Mhòr Thollaidh 23, 119, 125, 156–60
Creag na Croiche 21, 26, 362, 444–51
Creag na-h-Innse Ruaidhe 289–90
Creag na h-Iolaire 316–17
Creag nan Carrachan 507–8
Creag nan Spor 507–9
Creag Rainich *see* Meall an t-Sithe and Creag Rainich
Creag Ruadh 243, 411–15, 419–20
Creag Ruaridh 517, 520
Creag Shomhairle 234, 240, 243–7, 261–7
Creag Shomhairle Thrust 264–7
Creag Ubhard 262, 264
Creag-mheall Beag 152–4
Creagan Dubh 339
Creagan Meall Horn 243, 262, 266–7
crenulation 485, 533–4, 561–2, 563–4, 567, 596, 614, 630
Croisaphuill Formation 236
Crom Psammite Formation 353, 360, 451–5, 476
Cromalt klippen 288, 291 *see also* Knockan Crag
Cromarty and Rosemarkie Inliers, 20, 26, 356, 358, 367, 458–64, 486
Cron na Fuarachad 337
cross-bedding 359, 374–85, 420–4, 476, 478, 500–1, 502, 525, 550, 553–5, 592, 600, 611, 613–15
Cuddie's Point 503–4
Cuillin, Skye 100
Cul a' Chairn 301
Cul na h-Innse-Ruaidhe 289–90
Culla 83, 84
Culli Voe 642
Cullivoe 28, 624–6, 629, 641–5
Cullivoe Lens 625, 636–41
cumulates 5, 37, 41, 79, 90–1
cyclothem 21, 23, 222–7
Dail Beag (Dalbeg) 45
Dalradian Supergroup 4, 17, 630–2
Dava–Glen Branchor Succession 17
Devensian 64, 92
devitrification 46, 111, 179
Devonian 5–7, 21, 51, 257, 340–2, 352, 354–5, 357–8, 362–3, 367, 378, 385, 396–8, 400–2, 423, 427, 444, 458, 467, 480–2, 486–7, 617, 623–5 *see also* Old Red Sandstone
Diabaig 21, 23, 152, 179–81, 197–8, 212, 214

Index

- Diabaig Formation 21, 23, 179–81, 184–5, 187–93, 197–211, 204–8, 213–27
- Diabaig Shear Zone 23, 119, 173–6
- Diebidale Pelite Formation 353, 360–2
- Dingwall 119, 352, 357
- diopside 509–10, 519–21, 527–8
- diorite 37–8, 54–5, 60, 62–7, 62–70
- Dirlet Castle 21, 25, 363, 427–9
- dolomitic limestones 363, 427–9
- Dornie–Inverinate Road Section 26, 28, 468, 473, 506–12, 507, 508, 518, 530
- Dornoch 119, 353, 357
- ‘Dreary Point’ (Blàisgidh) 77–9
- Druidaig Lodge 517–19
- Druim Ban 542
- Druim Chuibhe Psammite Formation 353, 359, 404–10
- Druim Fada Quartzite 551, 594
- Druim Iosal 27, 471, 473, 468, 509, 518–19, 526–30, 533
- Druim na Saille Pelite Formation 551
- Druim Obair-latha 164–6
- Druimindarroch 27, 546, 590–3
- Drum Reidh 477, 488
- Drumbeg 97, 121
- Drumfearn 197
- Drumonreoch Striped Formation 475, 478
see also Achnaconeran Striped Formation
- Dubh Loch Beag *see* Sgonnan Mòr–Dubh Loch Beag–Upper Glen Oykel
- Duluth Gabbro 521
- Dùn Buidhe Inlier 381–5
- Dùn Fuinn 617
- Dundonnell 24, 232, 296–300, 490
- dunites 41, 65, 89–92, 394
- duplexes 9, 24, 234, 237–9, 240, 243, 261–7, 273–6, 299–302
- ‘Durcha-type Moines’ 439, 442–3, 467
- Durine Formation 236
- Durness 119, 235, 246, 252, 357
- Durness Group 24, 234–6, 242–319
- Durness Klippe 254
- Eas Chia-Aig Waterfalls 27, 546, 604–6
- Earsairidh 38, 103–4, 110
- East Gerinish 41, 90–1
- East Mainland Succession 623, 625
- Easter Glen Quoich Psammite Formation 475, 478, 555
- Eastern Gneisses 623–4, 627–9, 627–32, 638–41
see also Sand Voe Banded Gneisses
- Eastern Unit, Glenelg–Attadale Lewisianoid Inlier 26, 470–3, 506–12, 516–23, 526–34, 539
- Eaval 46, 48, 49, 52
- eclogite-facies metamorphism 14–15, 26, 328–31, 331–5, 470–3, 506–12, 516–30
- Eifelian–Givetian 363
- Eigg, Isle of 480–1, 552, 565
- Eigneig Bheag 48
- Eil–Arkaig 480–1, 561
- Eilean a’ Bhuic 130–2
- Eilean a’ Chaoil 374
- Eilean an Truim 270
- Eilean Bheirean (Verran Island) 98
- Eilean Chlamail–Camas nan Ceann 27, 468, 471–3, 514, 522–6, 530–4
- Eilean Chrossain 84, 87–8
- Eilean Donan Castle 507–8
- Eilean Dubh Formation 236, 274–5, 277–80, 279–80, 316–19
- Eilean Lingreabhagh 41, 55
- Eilean Mòr and Camas Choire Mhuilinn 27, 546, 611–15
- Eilean nan Ron 363
- Eilein Aonidh 517, 520
- Einig Syncline 437–8
- Eisgein (Eisken) 48
- Eishort Anticline 336–7
- Enard Bay 23, 179–80, 211–17, 214
- Ensay 12, 42, 71
- epidote 374–81, 384, 392, 442, 513
- epidote-amphibolite-facies metamorphism 565–7, 572, 583–90, 608, 611–15
- ‘Epidotic Grit’ *see* Rubha Guail Formation
- Eriboll 21, 24, 231–5, 237, 239, 242–9, 246–7, 248, 272, 306, 310, 366, 631
- Eriboll Sandstone Formation 222–3, 234–6, 242–9, 276–8
- Ethie Shore 460
- Eye peninsula 36, 38, 54
- False-bedded Quartzite Member 234, 236, 269–72, 286–8
- Fangmore 143
- Fannich 26, 200, 300, 302, 467–70, 473–4, 477, 483–94, 506
- Faraid Head 24, 232, 237, 250, 253–7, 254–7, 288
- Farhead Point 126, 128–9
- Farr Bay (Bettyhill) 21, 25, 356, 359, 365, 405, 415–18
- Farr Pelite Member 418–22
- Farr Point *see* Glaisgeo to Farr Point
- Fasagh Fault 315–19
- Fassfern to Lochailort Road Cuttings 27, 28, 434, 498, 545–6, 550, 556–7, 564, 572, 575, 594–604, 606, 610
- faults 46, 48, 51, 196–7, 221, 237–41, 251, 294, 330, 363, 367, 423, 427, 467, 486–7
extensional 8–9, 233, 295, 331, 409, 470
normal 24, 51–5, 255, 257–61, 271, 338–40, 378, 385, 423, 486–7
see also named faults
- Fearn Pluton 357, 362–3
- Fèithe Bhàite 296–7
- felsic gneisses 36–8, 70–83, 97–102, 109–14, 120–2, 125–6, 152–6, 169–72, 534–8
- Fennoscandian Shield 61
- Fern Villa 517, 522
- Fethaland 627–32
- Fetlar, Island of 624–5
- Fhaisaigh Fault 304–5
- Finsbay 65, 68
- Fionn Loch 118, 152, 155
- Fiskeneaeset region 99

Index

- Flannan Islands 33
Flat Belt 550, 561–4, 566,
594–604, 594–606, 604–6
Flodday 38, 106, 109–10
Flowerburn 461
Flowerdale 23, 119, 124–5,
156, 158, 160, 164–6
Flowerdale marble belt 160–2,
164–6
Flowerdale schists 160–1,
163–5, 168
Foinaven 9, 24, 216–17, 233,
237, 240–1, 243, 261–7, 276,
306
Foindle Zone 141–4
fold–thrust complexes 238–41,
261–7, 317, 321–2
folding 9, 27, 38, 70–83, 92–7,
106–13, 364, 390, 396–402,
418, 437–9, 484, 494–8, 500–
6, 509, 530–4, 538–42, 563,
585, 587–8, 590–3, 597, 629,
642–5
interference 21, 26, 485,
492–8, 530–4
isoclinal 99–102, 119–23,
247, 321–3, 330–1, 404,
435, 460, 483, 490–4, 509–
11, 518–23, 525–6, 529,
533, 537–41, 547, 562,
567–9, 587–9, 602, 629,
642–5
kink 321–3, 327–8, 333–5,
365, 386–90, 400, 564, 588
monoclinical 483
monoformal 365, 378
sheath 369–72, 369–75,
372–5, 377–81, 433–5, 485
foliation 166–71, 352, 362,
365, 433–5
footwall 24, 237–9, 246,
247–8, 269–76, 299–307,
328–31, 562
foresets 608, 614
Fort Augustus 19, 463, 468,
486, 575
Fort Augustus Granite Gneiss
566, 571, 579
Fort William 545, 558, 594
Foula, Island of 623–4
Foyers granite pluton 7
Fraoch Beinn Pelite Formation
551
Freevater Forest 361, 476
Fucoid Beds Member 236, 246,
277–8, 292–6, 299–302
Fuday 38, 107–8, 109–10
Fugla Ness 627–8
Fuiay 107, 109–10
Funzie Conglomerate 7
gabbro-anorthosite 22, 37–8,
42–4, 48, 54–62, 98–9, 117,
120–1
Gaineamh Mhòr 167
Gairloch 41, 119, 156–60, 176,
180, 232, 306
Gairloch Shear Zone 23, 119,
125, 155–74, 160–9
Garbh Choire, Conival 282–3
Gardar Province 14–15
garnet 161–4, 346–8, 365,
485–6, 556–7, 559, 569–70,
588–9, 610–11, 635
Moine Central 476, 485–6,
493–5, 514–22, 524,
526–30, 542–3
Moine North 358, 365, 395,
411, 414, 433
Moine South 554, 558, 565–6,
570, 572, 581, 583–90,
597, 607–8, 610–11, 612,
616
Outer Hebrides 56–8, 65,
67, 98
Shetland 628–30, 634–5
Garry Banded Formation 475,
555, 575–8
Garve 452, 484
Garve Psammite Formation
353, 360, 451–5, 476, 478
Gearraidh Siar (Garry-a-siar)
and Baile a' Mhanaich
(Balivanich) 22, 36–40, 83–9,
99, 107
Geikie, Sir Archibald 6, 16,
231, 303, 355, 467
Geodh' an Fhuarain 374–8
Geodh Eanruig 131–2
Geodh' nan Sgadan 126–8
Geodh' Geal 425
Geodh' Glas 426
Geodha Ban 84, 87
Geodha Brat 254–6
Gèodha Martainn 64
Geodha nan Aigheann 249–50
Geodha nan Colman 79
Geopark, Knockan Crag 292–6
Ghrudaidh Formation 236,
274–80, 279–80, 317–18
Gighay 102, 107, 110
Gillean–Eishort Anticline 341–5
glaciation 56, 92, 148–91, 170,
197
Glaisgeo–Farr Point 25, 405–6,
418–22
Glas Eilean 535, 537
Glascarnoch Psammite
Formation 353, 360, 476
Gleann Beag (Druim Iosal)
Fold 527, 530–4
Gleann Chaorachain 301
Gleann Cia-ag 604–6
Gleann Udalain Conglomerate
33, 329–31, 502–26
Glen Affric 478, 483, 484–6,
499–500, 545, 555, 564, 575
see also Abhainn Gleann
nam Fiadh
Glen Bianasdail 302–7
Glen Bruachaig (Glen Logan)
302–7
Glen Cannich 475–6, 478,
480–5, 499–500, 545
Glen Cassley 367, 439–42
Glen Doe 27, 359–61, 365, 410,
455, 457, 546, 548, 556,
566–71
Glen Fionnlìghe 480
Glen Garry 467, 470, 480–1,
482, 558, 561
Glen Garry Vein-Complex 558,
560–1
Glen Garven Psammite *see*
Loch Eil Psammite
Glen Grudie 309
Glen Logan *see* Glen Bruachaig
Glen Loy 545, 558–9
Glen Mallie 480
Glen More Fault 314–19, 320
Glen Moriston 457, 467, 480–2,
486, 545, 554–5, 558–61
Glen Moriston Vein-Complex
479–82
Glen Muic 558–9
Glen Orrin Intrusion 467,
479–81
Glen Oykel 281–92
see also Sgonnan Mòr–Dubh
Loch Beag–Upper Glen
Oykel
Glen Scaddle 545, 552, 558–9

Index

- Glen Shiel 480–1, 484, 573–4
Glen Strathfarrar 9, 485, 494–8
Glen Uig 610–11
Glen Urquhart 467–70, 484, 486, 554, 566
Glencoul 21, 24, 268–80, 311
Glencoul Thrust 239–40, 268–79, 281
Glendessarry Syenite 470, 545, 548, 552, 554, 557–8, 601–2
Glenelg 348, 467, 472, 480–2, 483–5, 507, 508, 511, 523, 530
Glenelg–Attadale Lewisianoid
 Inlier 5, 9, 14, 26–7, 327–31, 467–71, 473, 502–43, 547
 Eastern Unit 470–3, 516–22, 526–34, 539
 Western Unit 26, 470–3, 473, 502–16, 522–6, 534–48
Glenfinnan 26, 470, 547, 557, 595, 610
Glenfinnan Group 16–17, 351–3, 358–60, 451–5, 459, 467–70, 472–9, 483–94, 548, 551–5, 556–7, 562–3, 572–611, 637, 672
Glenmore Bay 612–14
Glennan Dorch 324
Glenshian Synform 562, 583, 588, 597–8, 602–4
Gleouraich 555
Gob nan Leac 254–5
Golspie 434
Gondwana 18–19
Gorm Loch 97
Gothian 10, 550
Grampian 19, 351, 365–6, 411, 491–4, 545, 549, 557, 562, 566, 588–90, 607, 610–11
Grampian Event 5, 18–20, 46–53, 351–3, 355, 363–7, 434–5, 467, 482–94, 498, 545, 549, 560, 562, 566, 588–90
granite veins and sheets 5, 45–6, 51, 62–70, 92, 141–4, 166–9, 362, 422–7, 549–50, 555–6, 560, 575–9
granite-migmatite complex 22, 42–4, 45, 62–70
granodiorite 36–7, 120–2, 173–6, 445–6, 548, 556–60
granulite-facies metamorphism 5, 11–13, 14–15, 21–2, 45, 54–70, 75, 79–80, 83, 88, 92–7, 120–36, 141–7, 470–3, 506–12
Graven Plutonic Complex 625, 635, 648
Great Bernera 41
Great Glen 7, 19–20, 470
Great Glen Fault 4–5, 7, 20, 356, 357, 367, 458–64, 468, 470, 479, 485–6, 545, 552, 558–9, 606
'green beds' 627, 629
Greenland 9–11, 14–16, 18, 20, 35, 38, 53, 95, 99–102, 109, 117, 132–3, 137, 140, 145–7, 169, 231, 632
greenschist-facies metamorphism 48–51, 54–62, 321–3, 328–35, 424, 473, 482, 486, 493, 561–2, 589, 564–7, 591–3, 610–11, 626–32
Grenville Front 11, 14–16, 510–12, 526–30, 549–50
Grenville Province 473, 511, 521
Grenville Orogeny 5, 9–10, 14–16, 51, 185–6
Grenvillian 33–5, 46, 113–14, 126, 161–4, 185–6, 211, 216, 328–31, 359–60, 470–3, 482–3, 510–12, 516–22, 526–30, 550, 623–4
Greybearded Man 639–41
Griminish Antiform 77–8, 81–2
Grimsay 46–7, 53
grrudite sills 286, 288
Grudie Granite 357, 363
Gruinard Bay 117–21, 154–5
Gruinard Island 222–3
Gruinard River 5, 23, 119–20, 151–6
Gruinard Shear Zone 119
Gruinard Terrane 5, 11–13, 119–21
grunerite 67, 519, 521–2
Gutcher 28, 624–6, 625–6, 632–5
Hà-cleit 56
Haluim Burn 391, 392
hangingwall 240–1, 562, 563
Hangman's Bridge 25, 232, 324, 328–31
Harris 4–5, 45–53
harzburgite 41
Hascosay 28, 624–6, 636–45
Hascosay Slide Zone 624–6, 630, 633, 636–45
Hebrides Basin 179
Hebrides Shelf 11
Hecla *see* Thecla
Heights of Kinlochewe *see* Slioch–Heights of Kinlochewe
Heilam Thrust 234, 240–1, 243–9, 310
Hellisay 102, 107, 110
Helmsdale Fault 357, 367
Helmsdale Granite 359, 362–3, 444
Heoga Neap 627, 632
Hillswick Ness 630
Hogha Gearraidh (Hougharry) 75, 78
Hoglan mafics 76–83
Hoglan Synform 77–8, 82
hornblende 92–7, 273–5, 277–8, 420–2, 502–6, 509, 511–25, 598, 600, 623–48
hornfels 618, 632
Hosta mafics 76–83, 82
Hougharry Synform and Antiform 78, 82
Ialltaig Terrane 12–13
Iapetus Ocean 5, 10, 15–19
Ile Choire 560
imbricate zones 20, 236, 237–40, 242–9, 269–76, 281, 303–7, 318–19
Inchard Gneiss 5
Inchbrae 357, 361
Incheril 304–5, 307
Inchnadamph 239, 273–9, 281
Inner Moray Firth 486
Innse-Ruaidhe Anticline 289–92
Inver Antiform 149–50
Inverbroom Psammite Formation 475, 477, 488–94
Inverian Event 5, 7, 12–13, 21, 23, 38–41, 107–9, 117–20, 118, 125, 141–56, 169–76
Inverinate *see* Dornie–Inverinate Road Section
Invermoriston 467, 474, 478, 486, 545, 558, 561

Index

- Invernaver Fault 354
Invernaver Pelite Member 353
Inverness 352, 357
Iona 4, 231, 561
Ireland 19, 231
ironstone 471, 516–22
Isle of Skye *see* Skye, Isle of
- Kangâmiut Dyke Swarm 140
Karelia 10–11, 14–15
Kempie Syncline 244–5, 247–9
Kerrysdale 23, 119, 156, 158, 160–4
Ketilidian Belt 14, 185
Kildonan Psammite Formation 353, 359
Killilan–Monar swarm 470, 480–1
Kilmuir Conglomerate 458
Kinloch Formation 181, 193–9, 235, 335–41
Kinloch Hourn 27, 451, 476, 484–5, 487–94, 546, 549, 553, 557, 564, 572–5, 601–4
Kinloch River (Ben Hope) 386
Kinlocheil 564
Kinlochewe Thrust Sheet 239, 302–11, 312–14
Kinlochhourn 484, 588
Kinlochhourn Fault 486–7
Kinlochmoidart 607, 610
Kinlochmorar 583–4
Kinnauld 444, 447–9
see also Aberscross Burn–Kinnauld
Kintail 467, 470, 474, 476, 480–2, 485–6, 547
Kirtomy 362, 363, 365, 366
Kirtomy Semipelite Formation 353, 359
Kishorn 239, 240–1, 314–19
Kishorn Nappe 240–1, 314–23, 331–45
Kishorn Thrust Sheet 21, 24, 179–80, 193–5, 232, 234, 239, 302, 307–11, 314, 316–19
Klibreck Psammite Formation 353, 359, 430–5
Klibreck Thrust 430, 432–5
klippe 21, 24, 249–53, 281–2, 288–92, 307–11
Knockan Crag 9, 21, 24, 29, 232, 237, 288–9, 291–6, 345
Knoydart 476, 547, 550–3, 561, 565, 590–3, 610
Knoydart Antiform 587–8
Knoydartian 5, 8, 16–17, 19, 27, 48, 348, 351, 361, 364–418, 426, 451–5, 467, 469, 473–4, 510–12, 525, 545, 548–50, 557, 562–4, 567, 571, 575, 579–82, 589–90, 596, 598, 600–4, 611
Knoydart Mica Mine 8, 27, 545–6, 548, 557, 579–82
Knoydart Nappe 482–4, 545, 548, 561–75
Knoydart Thrust Slide 469, 552, 563, 573, 583
Krummedal 15–16
kyanite 27, 361–2, 365, 471, 478, 485–6, 507–9, 516–34, 564–6, 589, 597, 608, 610, 627, 615–19, 630, 635, 637–8
Kyle of Durness 234, 253
Kyle of Lochalsh 235, 324, 468, 472, 503
Kyle of Tongue 254, 365, 386, 390, 394, 401
Kylrhea Glen 23, 179–81, 193, 195–7, 195–8, 196, 196–7
- Labrador 137, 140, 185
Ladhar Bheinn Pelite Formation 475–6, 553, 564, 579–82
Ladhar Bheinn Synform 588
Lagan Mor Formation 551, 554
Laidhe na Griene Formation 343, 347
Lair valley 314
Lairg 353, 357
Lamb Hoga Fault 628
Lamigo Bay 403, 403
lamprophyre 273–5, 480–1, 506, 510–12, 545, 561, 587, 623, 628–9, 633–9, 642, 644, 646
Lamprophyre Sub-suite 448, 470, 480–2, 545, 561
Langavat Belt 5, 33–7, 41–6, 50–2, 54–6, 60–73, 81, 126
Langwell Conglomerate Member 444
Lapland–Kola 10–11, 13–15
Lapworth, Charles 6, 231, 242, 246–7, 253
- Laurentia 5, 9–20, 53, 61, 187–8, 221, 231, 351, 473
Laxford Front 22, 141–4, 303, 305
Laxfordian 3, 5, 7, 12–16, 22–3, 25, 33–8, 40, 44–8, 49, 51, 59–75, 78–89, 97–102, 109–14, 117–26, 135, 137, 141–4, 148–51, 155–76, 184, 306–7, 356, 471–5
Laxford Shear Zone 12–14, 23, 119, 125–30
Leac nan Tàillearn 523, 523
Leanish *see* Leinis
Learnie Farm 459–61
Lec an Fhaobair 219
Ledbeg klippen 288, 291
Ledbeg Thrust 290
Lees, The 46
see also Li Tuath *and* Li a Deas
Leinis (Leanish) 22, 36, 38–41, 44, 96, 102–9
Leitir Mhuiseil 387–90
Lerinmore 253
Leth-chreige crush belt 156–60
Letter Hill Thrust 323–8
Letterewe Gneisses 304–6
Letterewe Synform 304–6
Letterfean Fold 521–2
leucogranite 20, 45, 92, 96, 460–1, 462, 556, 560
leucosomes 572, 634, 646–7
leucotonalite 121, 552, 557, 560, 562, 584
Leverburgh Belt 5, 36–7, 41–6, 50–1, 54–62, 71, 74, 81
Lewis 5, 38, 45, 50–1, 69, 180
Lewisian 8, 11–13, 21, 22–8, 33–114, 117–76, 179, 241, 303–7
Lewisian Gneiss Complex 3–19, 11–16, 22–6, 33–114, 117–76, 179–80, 184, 200, 204, 207–8, 212, 217–19, 231–348, 390–6, 534–8, 583–90
Central Region 11–13, 23, 25, 117–76, 356
Northern Region 11, 21, 118–21, 123–25, 144, 152, 270
Southern Region 11, 155, 169, 172–3

Index

- Lewisianoid and Moine relationships 231–53, 358, 361, 451, 474, 549, 562, 587, 630–1
- Lewisianoid inliers 26, 212, 253–7, 418, 623–4, 632
- Moine Central 26, 467–78, 483, 487–91, 502–43
- Moine North 26, 45, 352–4, 356–8, 361, 365–445, 451, 458–64
- Moine South 26, 547, 549, 552–6, 563–4, 572–4, 583–90
- LIL depletion 126, 129–30
- limestone 185, 187, 191–3, 214, 338–41, 611–12
- Lingreabagh (Lingarabay) 42–4, 55–6
- lit-par-lit (stromatic) migmatites 445–51, 560
- Little Loch Broom 222, 223
- Little Ness 642, 644
- Loch a' Bhraoin 477, 487–91, 492–4
- Loch Achilty 452, 455
- Loch a' Chràthaich 479, 485, 555
- Loch a' Ghlinne 342, 344
- Loch Ailort 552, 557, 563, 594–5, 598, 607
- Loch Ailsh syenite pluton 19, 240–1, 281–2, 286–92
- Loch Airigh a' Phuill 156–7
- Loch Airighe Bheg 363, 443–5
- Loch Airigh na h-Achlais 93–4
- Loch Aline 480–1, 561
- Loch Allt an Daraich 308, 310
- Loch Alsh 512–13, 516–17
- Loch a' Mhadaidh Mor 153–4
- Loch a' Mhoid Metadolerite Suite 17, 25, 352, 360–6, 390–6, 486
- Loch a' Mhuilinn 381–5
- Loch an Dherue 390–6
- Loch an Eilean Fault 336, 339
- Loch an Taobh Sear 41
- Loch Arkaig 480, 554–5, 558, 604–6
- see also* Eas Chia-Aig Waterfalls
- Loch Arkaig Granite Vein-Complex 480–1, 558, 560–1, 605
- Loch Arkaig Psammite Formation 551, 555
- Loch Assynt 273, 274, 280
- Loch Beag, Glencoul 269–70
- Loch Bealach a' Mhadaidh 281–5
- Loch Bee 99
- Loch Beinn a' Mheadhoin 478, 499, 570
- Loch Beinn Dearg 221
- Loch a Bhàigh 73
- Loch Bhalamuis 48
- Loch Borralan 19, 241, 281–2, 286–9, 291, 293
- Loch Braigh Horrisdale to Sidhean Mòr 23, 119, 125, 169–72
- Loch Broom 119, 217, 222
- Loch Carron 315, 319, 320–3, 324–5, 470, 472, 503–4
- Loch Claidh 49, 52
- Loch Cluanie 478, 560, 570
- Loch Coire Formation 353, 430, 433, 444
- Loch Diabaigas Airde 173, 199, 201, 206
- Loch Druidibeg 93, 99
- Loch Drumbeag 23, 119–20, 144–7
- Loch Duich 472, 482, 506, 508, 510, 516–17, 521
- Loch Eil 545, 552, 558, 595, 596–7
- Loch Eil Granite Vein-Complex 480–1, 498, 558, 560–1, 600
- Loch Eil Group 16, 353, 358–60, 359, 467–70, 474–6, 479, 482–5, 494, 498, 549, 551, 553, 555, 558, 573, 575–6, 606, 638
- Loch Eilt 550, 557, 562, 566, 589, 594–8, 602–4, 610
- Loch Eishort 23, 193, 197–8, 366
- Loch Eriboll 3, 234, 243, 252, 254, 259–60, 262
- Loch Ewe 219
- Loch Fada Inlier 252–3
- Loch Fannich 477, 487–8
- Loch Gairloch 160, 166–7
- Loch Garry 558, 561
- Loch Garve 451, 452
- Loch Glencoul 269, 160, 232
- Loch Haluim 391, 393
- Loch Hope 3, 243
- Loch Hourn 469, 472, 480–1, 498, 514, 534–5, 545, 548, 552, 558, 562–4, 572–5
- see also* Rubha Camas an Cailinn
- Loch Iochtabhat 63, 65
- Loch Kishorn 315, 472
- Loch Lamascaig Nappe 341, 342, 344–5
- Loch Laraig 156, 158
- Loch Laxford 119, 121, 180
- Loch Leòsaid 39
- Loch Linnhe 463, 552, 558
- Loch Liurbost (Leurbost) Fault 52
- Loch Lochy 480–1, 554, 559
- Loch Long 472, 507
- Loch Loyal 402
- Loch Loyal Syenite Complex 357, 362, 392
- Loch Loyne 555
- Loch Luichart 452, 455, 476, 478
- Loch Maree 119, 156–7, 180, 307, 310–11
- Loch Maree Fault 156, 311, 357, 468
- Loch Maree Group 5, 12–14, 23, 41, 117–18, 123–5, 152, 156–69, 302–7
- Loch Moidart Road Cuttings 21, 26, 27, 468–70, 480–1, 485, 492–8, 530, 546, 607–10
- Loch Monar 21, 26, 367, 468, 469, 485, 494–8, 530, 534
- Loch Morar 45, 367, 552, 557–8, 560, 583–4, 587
- Loch Morsgail 41
- Loch na Beiste 173, 175
- Loch na Dal 23, 179–81, 193–5, 197–8, 235, 240–1
- Loch na Dal Formation 23, 179–81, 191–5
- Loch na h-Inghinn 149–50
- Loch na h-Uamhaig 175, 199
- Loch na Stac 479
- Loch nan Gillean 324–6
- Loch nan Uamh, Morar 591
- Loch nan Uranan 523, 523
- Loch Ness 479, 486, 558, 583–4
- Loch Nevis 480–1, 552, 579–90

Index

- Loch Ob 109
Loch Olaidh (Loch Ollay) 98
Loch Quoich 545, 553, 555,
557–8, 575
Loch Quoich Line *see* Quoich
Line
Loch Roag 52, 173, 199
Loch Roe 148–9
Loch Salachaidh 421
Loch Scolpaig Synform 77–8
Loch Seaforth (Shìphoirt) 41,
48, 52
Loch Sgileabhat 77, 79
Loch Sgioport (Skipport) 22,
36–7, 39, 92–7, 96
Loch Sheil 480–1, 545, 552,
557, 558, 564, 594–5, 607
Loch Sheildaig 5, 173, 175,
204
Loch Shin 363, 367, 440, 444
Loch Skipport *see* Loch
Sgioport
Loch Stack 262–4
Loch Strathy 416
Loch Sunart 546, 552, 554,
558, 561
Loch Teanga 92–5
Loch Toll an Lochain 477, 488
Loch Tollie (Loch Tollaidh)
156, 157–8, 158
Loch Torridon 117–18, 173,
175
Loch Vasgo 367, 373, 377
Loch Veyatie, Assynt 217
Lochaber 559
Lochailort 27, 365, 490–4, 546,
558, 563–4, 588, 594–8,
602–4, 611
Lochailort Pelite Formation
551–3, 553–4, 586, 588,
594–604, 607–10, 672
Lochailort Thrust 598, 602–4
Lochalsh 194, 237, 240–1,
323–31, 545
Lochalsh Syncline 193–5,
197–8, 235, 240–1, 314–19,
323–8, 331–5, 335–41, 341–5
Lochan a' Chairn rock 361
Lochan Dubha 325, 326
Lochan Beinne Faide 517, 519
Lochan Dubh 152, 153
Lochan Giubhais 153, 154
Lochan Riabach Thrust 248–53,
354
Lochan Uaine, Beinn Liath
Mhor 312–13
Lochcarron 195
Lochinver 119, 211, 213
Lochinver Anticline 148–9
Lochmaddy 36, 71
Lochportain 48
Lon 408
Lower Diabaig 195, 199
Lower Garry Psammite
Formation 555, 575–9
Lower Morar Psammite
Formation 27, 551–3, 583–5,
587, 590–3, 595, 607–11
Lower Shiaba Psammite
Formation 551, 553
Lunna Ness 641
Ma Avayalik Dyke Swarm 140
Maaruig 5, 41, 46, 92
Mackenzie Dyke Swarm 14–15
mafics 5, 13–14, 22–3, 25, 26,
27, 33–51, 54–114, 118–23,
130–4, 141–4, 156–64, 170–2,
352, 361, 410, 420, 445–7,
457, 460, 480–1, 555–7,
637–8
Main Felsic Porphyrites 480–1,
557–61
Mallaig 468, 545, 584, 588, 594
Mallaigmore 583
Mallie Granite Vein-Complex
480–1, 558, 560
Mam nan Uranan 523–4
Mangersta 45
Manse Loch 150
Maol Beag 324, 330
Maol Mor 300, 324
Maol na h-Ordaig 49
marble 160–9, 290–2, 381–3,
439–42, 507, 516–22, 526–30
Marian's Rock 448
'Mashed Gneiss' 37, 47–52
Matachewan Dyke Swarm 13
Meadie Pelite Formation 353,
359, 365, 379, 390–6
Meall a' Chrasgaidh Psammite
Formation 475, 477, 487–94
Meall a' Bhuic 255, 256
Meall a' Ghiubhais 21, 24, 232,
239, 302–11, 316
Meall an t-Sithe and Creag
Rainich 26, 300, 366–7, 380,
468–9, 484, 491–4, 566
Meall an t-Sithe Pelite
Formation 475, 477, 487–94
Meall Bad a' Mhartuin 247
Meall Bhasiter dome 588
Meall Breac 527, 531, 534
Meall Buide 530–1
Meall Dearg Formation
179–82, 187, 188, 189–93
Meall Fuar-mhonaidh 486
Meall Fuaraidh 156–60
Meall Mòr 376, 378
Meall Mor (Coldbackie Bay)
397–401
Meall nan Con 430, 433–5
Meall Odhar 363
Meall Riabhach 304–5
Meallain an Uillt-ghiubhais
170–1
Meallan an Tiodhlacaidh 131,
139
Meallan Ghorbhar 304–5
Meallan Mhic Aonghais 156–9
Melby Fault 624–5
Mellon Charles 220–1
Mellon Udrigle 220–1
Melness 25, 364, 377–9,
381–6, 394, 395
Melvich 354, 423, 425, 427
Mesoproterozoic 5, 9, 14–16,
21, 23, 46–7, 51, 53, 113–14,
126, 179–227
Mesozoic 7, 33–4, 46–7, 51–2,
54, 183, 198–208, 367, 486
metadiorite 37, 104–6
metadolerites 22, 25, 36,
89–92, 556–7, 567–71, 605
metagabbros 27, 359–61, 410,
555–7, 567, 623, 628–32
meta-greywackes 161–4
metalmstones 26–7, 43,
62–3, 65–70, 471, 623,
627–32
see also carbonates; marbles
metasedimentary 35–7, 41–4,
50–1, 54–6, 62–75, 78–81,
92–7, 117–19, 134–6, 156–69,
179–227, 231–648
metasomatism 365, 368, 420,
427–35, 445, 462–4, 542–3,
570–1, 645–8
micas 8, 27, 504–5, 507,
524–5, 531–2, 537, 545–6,
548, 557, 579–82, 585–6,
592, 618, 633

Index

- microcline 324, 328, 590–3, 598, 625, 632–5, 647
microdiorite 33–8, 83–9, 104–7, 110, 362, 373–4, 458, 470, 545, 560–1, 566–7, 591–3, 600, 617–19
Microdiorite Sub-suite 83–9, 362, 373–4, 470, 479–82, 557–61, 591–3, 602, 604–6, 604–10, 607–10, 612
microfossils 21, 23, 184, 188–9, 193, 198, 200, 222–7, 310
Microgranite Swarm 480–1
Midland Valley Terrane 18–19
migmatites 5, 21, 25–6, 44–5, 173–6, 353, 355–6, 362–3, 431, 433–5, 443–6, 475, 551, 560, 576–9, 597, 604–11
Migvie (Inverness) 357, 362–3
Minch Fault 33–4, 51–2, 179–80, 183
Minch, The 4, 33–5, 36, 50–4, 97, 121, 179
Mingalay 33, 36, 106, 109–11
Moidart 546, 551–4, 561, 610, 614
Moine Central 467–543
Moine Nappe 27–8, 363–4, 468, 473, 542–3, 545–9, 561–75
Moine North 351–464
Moine and Outer Isles Seismic Traverse *see* MOIST
Moine South 27, 542–620
Moine Supergroup 3–6, 14–17, 24, 26–7, 28, 179–80, 217–19, 243–9, 249–57, 345, 351–5, 358–60, 364, 367–464, 469–70, 474–9, 482–619
Moine Thrust 3–9, 19–21, 23–5, 51–3, 91, 119, 179–81, 183, 231–348, 357, 363, 365–7, 371, 372, 424, 468–70, 472, 475, 482–6, 491–4, 510–16, 542–3, 545, 547, 549, 552, 558, 565, 623, 631–2
MOIST 53
Monar 467–70, 473–4, 480–5, 493, 506
Monar Synform 494–8
monazite 8, 136, 361
monchiquite dykes 33–5, 54, 470
see also camptonite
Monocraterion 245–6, 263–4, 310
monzonites 38, 102–9, 556
Moorbath 8
Morar 8, 467–73, 475–6, 480–1, 547, 552, 561, 565, 584, 590–3, 608, 610, 614
Morar Antiform 547, 549, 562, 563, 564, 581–3, 580, 585–93, 610, 611
Morar Group 5, 16–17, 26–7, 351–3, 358–61, 367–457, 475, 487–94, 547–55, 563, 566–604, 607–15, 566–604, 641–8
Morar Pelite Formation 551–3, 566, 585, 588, 595, 607–15
Moray Firth 458–9
Morvern 545, 559
Morvich 447–9
Muck–Ardnamurchan Swarm 561
Muirneag 38
Mull 5, 231, 552, 554, 565
Palaeogene Dyke Swarm 98–9, 480–1, 611–12
see also Ardalinish Bay
Mullach an Achaidh Mhòir 197
mullions 21, 26, 367–72, 396–401, 416–18, 435–9
Murchison, Roderick 6, 33, 231, 253, 292, 303, 355, 427, 467
muscovite 46, 49, 361, 451–5, 460, 485, 548, 579–82, 598, 600, 617–19, 631
see also micas
mylonites 4, 6, 9, 21, 24, 28, 37, 46–53, 59–62, 162–4, 231, 235–7, 246, 247–53, 257–61, 290–2, 293–5, 299–302, 304–6, 308–12, 319–23, 328–35, 340, 344–5, 347–8, 364–5, 490–3, 509, 515, 531, 623, 626, 633, 636–41
Na Buirgh (Borve) 21–2, 22, 42–4, 62–71, 74
Na Tuadhan 281–5, 285
see also Ben More Assynt–Conival–Na Tuadhan
Nagssugtoquidian 10–11, 14, 140
Nain Province, Labrador 140
Nairn 363
Naver Inlier 356, 364, 429–35
Naver Nappe 352, 354, 357–8, 363–5, 372, 404–22, 425, 411
Naver Thrust Zone 19–20, 26, 272, 352, 354–5, 357–9, 366, 372, 404–11, 418, 429–35, 482–5, 566
Neoproterozoic 3–5, 7–8, 11, 15–19, 26, 179–86, 193–8, 236, 355–6, 360, 363–6, 376–9, 455–7, 467, 470, 548–50, 555–7, 560, 567–71, 579, 615, 618–19, 632, 634–5
Ness Anorthosite 5, 13, 37–8
Ness Belt 41–4
Ness of Cullivoe 624–6, 641–5
Nis 12, 36–8, 37, 41–4
norites 40–3, 54–62, 137–41
normal faults 24–5, 51–3, 255, 257, 258–61, 267, 271, 338–40, 367, 378, 385, 423, 486–7
normarkite dykes 241
North Harris 5, 11, 36, 45, 50, 69
North Morar 27, 454, 546, 549, 557, 562–4, 579–90
North Pabbay 22, 36, 39–40, 70–5
North Roe 624–5, 627–32
North Sandwick 28, 624–8, 634–8
North Sutars 458
North Uist Coast 4–5, 21, 22, 36–7, 39–40, 44–53, 71, 75–83, 78–81, 107
North-West Alkaline Suite 362
Northern Region 11, 21, 118–21, 123–25, 144, 152, 270
see also Lewisian Gneiss Complex
Nostie Bay 512–13, 514
Ob Gauscavaig 197
Ob Gorm Beag 204–5
Ob Gorm Mòr 204–8
Ob Mheallaidh 204–7
OHFZ *see* Outer Hebrides Fault Zone
Oitir Mhòr Zone 107–10
Old Red Sandstone 263–4, 363, 623–4, 627
'Older Basic' Suite 22, 33–5, 41, 54–62, 75–83, 84, 89–92, 102–9, 117–21

Index

- olivine-gabbro dykes 137–41
omphacite 516, 518–22
Opinan 220–1
Orcadian Basin 396–7, 400, 427–9
Ord 21, 25, 232, 335–41
Ordovician 3, 5, 17–20, 236, 360–6, 390–6, 479, 480–1
orogenic cycles 7, 11–13, 23, 117
Orrin 470, 473, 483–5
Osasaigh 103–4
Otterswick Psammite 633–5
Outer Hebrides 3, 5, 6, 7–9, 11, 13–19, 25, 33–114, 125, 129, 184–6, 231
Outer Hebrides Fault Zone 4–6, 11–15, 20, 33–8, 42, 46–53, 71, 97–114, 125, 184
Oykel Bridge 21, 26, 371, 395, 435–9
'Oystershell Rock' 24, 236–7, 236, 249, 250–61, 369
 see also phyllonite
- Pabbay 36, 73–5
Pairc a' Chladaich 131, 134
palaecurrents 23, 181–6, 188–92, 196–7, 208, 217, 221, 600, 608, 612–15, 630
Palaeogene 33, 36, 50–1, 54–5, 63, 85, 87, 99, 106, 111, 113, 346, 470, 479–81, 545, 558, 552, 560, 591, 593, 596, 607, 611–12
palaemagnetism 183, 187–8, 208–9, 211–12
Palaeoproterozoic 1–6, 11–14, 21–3, 33–114, 117–76
palaorelief 179, 181, 184, 190–5, 198–212, 303, 305–6, 309
pegmatites 7–8, 13, 16–17, 26, 27, 98, 33–8, 42–3, 44–6, 48–9, 58, 60, 62–70, 73, 76, 81–2, 81–9, 83–9, 102–6, 108–11, 120, 124, 145, 148, 151, 160, 365–6, 434, 451–5, 458, 470, 479–8, 480–1, 485, 494, 498, 533, 545, 557, 563, 566, 579–82, 586–90, 597–8, 600, 602–3, 605, 608, 628, 642, 644
- peralkaline rhyolite (grorudite) 286
Permian 5, 54
Permo–Carboniferous 51, 362, 479–81, 560–1, 587, 591, 593, 596, 607, 610–12
Permo–Triassic 5, 36, 47, 50–1, 53, 367
phosphates 195, 198–200, 204, 206, 212, 223
phyllonite 46–53, 236–7, 243, 246–7, 249–61
 see also 'Oystershell Rock'
picrites 40–1, 137–41, 149–56, 174–5
piggy-back thrusts 231, 239, 243, 264–7, 277–9
Pipe Rock Member 234, 235, 236, 240, 243–9, 261–7, 269–72, 288, 312–14
Plàt Reidh 262–4
Plockton 324, 472
Poll a' Gheodha Bhain 255, 255
Poll a' Mhuil Member 181–93, 212–17
Poll Eòghainn 293–4
Poll Eòrna 131, 137, 140
Polla 243, 262
Polnish 589, 611
Poolewe 179, 189
Porphyritic Microgranodiorite 481–2, 545, 560, 570
Porsanger Orogeny 17
Port a' Ghàraidh 523, 523, 524
Port a' Chuil 345–6
Port Alltan na Bradhan 149–51
Port an t-Strathain 402, 403
Port an Tàirbh 535, 535
Port Bheathain 617
Port Cam 187–9, 190–3
Port Feadaig 187, 190
Port na Long *see* Ard
 Thurinish–Port na Long
Port Luinge 535, 537
Port Mòr, Ardnamurchan 616–18
Port Mor, Avernish 141–2, 332, 512–13
Port na Bà 146
Port na Copa ('South Scolpaig') 77, 79
Port na Long 342, 347, 456
Port Skerra 423–7
- Port of Tarbert 141–2
Port Vasgo–Strathan Bay 5, 25, 356, 364, 372–84
Port Vasgo Microdiorite Suite 373, 376, 382, 384–5
Portskerra *see* Sgeir Ruadh
Portskerra Psammite Formation 353, 359, 422–7
Proterozoic 5, 23, 53, 81, 92–7, 516–22
 see also Neoproterozoic
pseudotachylites 22, 37, 45–53, 65, 99, 102, 109–14, 125, 161–2
pyroxenite 41, 90, 93–6
- quartz-chlorite schist 164–6
quartz-dolerite dykes 137–41
quartz-feldspar 34, 52, 485, 487–91, 509, 511, 513–16, 523, 572, 597
quartz-monzodiorite 443–51
quartzofeldspathic veins 43–5, 370, 476–8, 480–1, 484, 493–4, 518, 524, 534–6, 560, 562, 576–9, 585–7, 586–7, 607
quartz veins 369–72, 375–410
Queyfirch Group 627, 630–2
Quirang 179–80, 185
Quirnish 83, 84
Quoich Banded Formation 475, 478, 551, 554–5
Quoich Line 476, 488, 548, 550, 555–6, 567, 575–9, 595, 606
Quoich Pelite Formation 475, 478, 576–9
Quoich Spillway 27, 546, 556–7, 567, 575–9, 600–1
- Raddery Sandstone 458
Raicinis 77, 79
Ramna Geo 639–41
ramp and thrust sheets 238–40, 266–7, 274–9, 285, 299–302, 308–14, 310
Ranochan Synform 563
Ratagain Pluton 20, 467–70, 472, 479–82, 486, 510–12, 561, 558
Reay Diorite 357, 362
Red Point 429
Reidh Psammite Formation 475–7, 553, 563, 572

Index

- Reinachait conglomerate 191–3
Resipol Striped Formation 551,
554, 563, 607–11
retrogression 41, 48–51,
54–62, 64, 92, 95–8, 128,
130, 132, 135, 139, 141–4,
148, 151–5, 152–5, 152–6,
189, 345–8, 507, 514,
516–22, 529, 556–7, 565–7,
583–90, 600
Rhiconich Terrane 5, 11–13,
119–20, 143–5, 356
Rhu Scalvaig 513–16
Rhughasinish 22, 36, 89–92
Ribigill West Inlier 356
Richonich Terrane 5, 143–4
rifting 5, 10, 13–21, 23, 117–
227, 550
Riphean 223
ripple sandstone 117–227,
545–620
River Arkaig 604–6
River Balgy 205, 207
River Brora 449, 450
River Cassley 440, 443
River Doe 568–71
River Einig 436–7
River Fleet 367, 446–7
River Glas 478
River Hope 234, 246
River Morar 585
River Oykel 436–7, 440
Rockall Plateau 11–12
rodding and mullions 158,
367–72, 373–4, 377, 399,
416–18, 435–9, 461, 476,
484, 503–5, 509, 515, 531,
533–5, 537, 539–42, 569, 593
Rodinia 5, 9–11, 14–15, 17–19,
182, 185–6, 351, 362, 548,
567–71
Rogart Pluton and Migmatite
Complex 21, 26, 362–3,
443–51
 Creag na Croiche 445–6
 Aberscross Burn–Kinnauld
 447–9
 Brora Gorge 449–51
Roghadal (Rodel)–Leverburgh
area 42–3, 57, 61, 69
Roineabhal 6, 12–14, 21, 22, 35–
7, 41–4, 46, 48, 54–62, 58, 97
Roineabhal Intrusion 54–9, 61,
62
Roineabhal Terrane 13, 68
Rona Terrane 11–12
Ronas Granite 612–14, 631–2
Roneval *see* Roineabhal
Rosemarkie Inlier *see* Cromarty
 and Rosemarkie Inliers
Ross of Mull Pluton 21, 27,
545, 550–1, 559–60, 564–7,
615–19
Ross-shire 353, 480
Rubh a' Bhad Choill 126
Rubh' a' Choin 211–14
Rubh' Àird na Murrach 583,
585, 587
Rubh' Aird-mhicheil *see* Cnoca
 Breac (Rubh' Aird-mhicheil)
Rubh' an Tiompain 142–3
Rubh' Aird Ghamhsgail 591–2
Rubh' Aird Mhòir 591–3
Rubh' Ardalanish 559–60, 616
Rubha a' Chaisteil 535–7
Rubha a' Chamais Bhàin 523,
523
Rubha Beag 220–1
Rubha Bholuim (Bolum) 48
Rubha Bhrà 423–7
Rubha Bhreinis (Brenish Point)
70, 73
Rubha Buidhe 535, 537
Rubha Camas na Cailinn 27,
468, 473, 474, 484, 504–6,
512, 515, 525–6, 533,
538–42, 562, 587
Rubha Camp an Rìgh 612–15
Rubha Dubh 611, 612
Rubha Dubh Ard Member 23,
197, 214–16, 217–19
Rubha Dunan 23, 179–81, 193,
206, 208–11
Rubha Ghoirdh 423, 425
Rubha Ghriminis (Grimish
Point) 76–80
Rubha Guail Formation 179–80,
193–5
Rubha Leumair 149–50
Rubha Mhàlais 77–8
Rubha Molach Beag 205
Rubha na Feòla 205
Rubha Romaighidh 62–3, 66
Rubha Ruadh 5, 13
Rubha Ruadh Semipelite
Formation 475–6, 539
Rubha Scarasdail (Scarasdale
Point) 72–3
Rubha Sgeir nan Sgarbh 42, 63,
65–8
Rubha Sloc an Eòrna 342–5
Rudha Beag Formation 211–17
Rudha Dunan 210
Rueval 99
Rum 4, 185, 203, 546, 552,
565
Sail Liath ridge 300–1
Sailmhor Formation 236
St Magnus Bay 623–4, 630
Salen 480, 558
Salen Pelite Formation 551,
554, 563
Sallachy 328–9, 472
Salterella Grit Member 236,
276–8, 299–302
Sand Voe Group 623–4, 624,
627–32
Sand Wick 367
Sandray 38, 46, 48
Sango Bay 24, 232, 234, 237,
250, 253–4, 257–61, 306
Sangobeg Fault 253, 258–61
Sangomore Formation 236
saussurization 49, 54–62
Scalpay 49–52, 180
Scandian Event 3, 5, 17–20,
54–5, 59–62, 364–5, 424
 Moine Central 467, 470,
 482–94, 498
 Moine North 362, 365–6,
 372, 380, 411, 420–1, 425,
 434–5
 Moine South 545, 558–60,
 562, 566, 577–9, 602, 615,
 618–19
 Moine Thrust Belt 231–348,
 482–6
 Outer Hebrides 33–5, 46–
 53
Scandinavia 9–11, 13–15, 17,
140, 169
Scara Ruadh 42, 65
Scaraben Quartzite Formation
353, 359–60
Scardroy Lewisianoid Inlier
467–70, 473–4, 491, 506
Scatwell 455
Scollomie Harbour 399
Scolpaig 37
Scolpaig Synform 77–8
Scoor Pelitic Gneiss 551, 553

Index

- Scourian Event 7, 11, 22–3, 25, 33–8, 41–4, 68, 81–2, 94–7, 99–109, 117–23, 129–30, 304, 439–42, 471–3, 535, 538
- Scourian Gneiss 5, 21–3, 33–45, 83–9, 95, 96, 101–14, 117–55, 173–6, 304, 409–18, 439–42
- Scourie Bay 22, 117–21, 131, 135–41, 140
- Scourie Dyke Suite 11–14, 21–2, 33–5, 38–41, 73–5, 81, 87–92, 123–44, 146, 148, 151–6, 156–60, 169–72, 371–3, 404, 534–8
- Scourie Mor 22, 41–4, 119, 130–4
- Scourie Zone 141–4
- Scouriemore 97, 121
- Scullomie 365
- Scurrival Antiform 107, 110
- Sea of the Hebrides 4, 33, 36, 52, 179
- sedimentary structures 23, 27, 195–8, 202–4, 217–19, 488, 500–1, 550, 555, 574, 585–7, 590, 607–15, 627
- serpentinites 42–3, 42–4, 63, 65, 67, 69, 72, 471, 502–4, 508, 517, 527, 530–2, 627, 630
- Setter Quartzite 627, 630
- Sgeir Liath 62–6
- Sgeir Fhiaclach 131, 137
- Sgeir Ruadh (Portskerra) 21, 25, 422–7
- Sgiath-bheinn Chrossavaig 336–7
- Sgiath-bheinn Tokavaig 336–7
- Sgiath-bheinn Tokavaig Thrust 336–8
- Sgiath-bheinn an Uird 336–8
- Sgiath-bheinn an Uird Thrust 336–8
- Sgonnan Mòr–Dubh Loch Beag–Upper Glen Oykel 21, 24, 218, 281–92, 299
- Sgòrach Breac 336–7
- Sgorr Ruadh 240–1, 313–14, 315
- Sguir Buidha 324–6
- Sguman Coinntich Pelite 475
- Sgurr a' Gharaidh 315–19
- Sgurr an Ursainn 557
- Sgurr Beag Nappe 17, 357, 365, 422, 454, 473–4, 482–6, 545–6, 549, 561–75
- Sgurr Beag Pelite Formation 475–8, 553, 572–5
- Sgurr Beag Slide *see* Sgurr Beag Thrust
- Sgurr Beag Thrust 19–20, 26–7, 324, 359, 365, 367, 387–9, 434, 451–5, 468–70, 473–8, 483–98, 545, 548, 550, 552–3, 563, 572–5, 583, 586, 588–9, 595–607, 611
- Sgurr Breac, Moidart 366, 477, 488, 548, 584, 586, 588–9
- Sgurr Coire nan Gobhar 580
- Sgurr Dubh 313
- Sgurr Marcasaidh 475, 478
- Sgùrr Mhurlagain Granite Gneiss 556
- Sgurr Mòr (Ard Hill) 324, 334–5
- Sgurr Mòr (North Morar) 584–5, 587–8
- Sgùrr Mòr Pelite Formation 475, 477, 487–94
- Sgurr na Bana Mhoraire 207
- Sgùrr na h-Iolaire 339
- Sgùrr nan Clach Geala 477, 488–9
- Sgùrr nan Each 477, 488–9
- Sheabhal (Heaval) 46, 102, 109–10
- shear zones 5, 23, 45, 125–6, 128–49, 135, 140–4, 156–60, 162, 169–72, 233, 237, 321, 355–6, 364–5, 484–5, 507
- Moine Central 484–5, 502, 507–8, 507–15, 531, 534
- Moine North 242–9, 288–92, 376–81
- Moine South 548, 562–7, 589
- Outer Hebrides 36–7, 41, 45–6, 54–5, 59–62, 64, 68–9, 80, 126
- Shetland 627
- Scottish mainland 41, 125–6, 128–49, 155–60, 169–72, 175
- Shieldaig 170–6
- Shetland 3–7, 20, 27–8, 623–48
- Shetland Ophiolite Complex 624
- Shiaba Group 616, 619
see also Morar Group
- Shiaba Pelite 551, 553
- Shiant Islands 33, 36, 50
- Shinness Quarry 439–42
- shoshonite, dykes 60, 63, 65, 70, 482, 561
- Sidhean Mòr *see* Loch Braigh
- Horrisdale to Sidhean Mòr sillimanite 359, 557, 559, 565–6, 589, 597, 606, 608, 610, 616–19, 646
- siltstones 179–227, 197–8, 221, 222–7
- Silurian 4–7, 18–20, 51, 183, 327–8, 362–3, 367, 458–64, 480–2, 485–6, 559, 600, 602, 607
- Sithean Mòr 22, 119–21, 125, 131, 134–6
- Skaergaard 100
- Skella Dale Burn Gneiss 624–5
- Skerray Bay *see* Strathan
- Skerray–Skerray Bay
- Skiag Bridge 24, 232, 271, 273–6, 279
- Skinnet Inlier 381–5
- Skinsdale Nappe 352, 357–9, 363–4
- Skinsdale Thrust 355, 357, 359
- Skolithos* 9, 235, 246, 263–4, 270, 272, 301, 310, 314
- Skye, Isle of 3, 62–3, 180, 231–2, 240–1, 314–48, 468, 480–1, 545, 558, 561, 587, 596, 607, 610, 611–12
see also Ard Ghunel; Ard Thurinish–Port na Long; Kylerhea Glen; Loch na Dal; Loch Eishort; Ord; Tarskavaig
- Slaggan 219–20
- Sleat 23, 179–80, 193, 231–2, 240–1, 323, 332–48, 467, 470, 480–1, 485, 552
see also Ard Ghunel
- Sleat Group 3, 179–86, 193–8, 236, 331–5
- Sletteval 42, 45, 55, 60
- Slioch–Heights of Kinlochewe 24, 234–7, 302–7
- Sloc nan Each 103–4
- Sloc Rubha 76–7

Index

- Slumbay Island 25, 232, 248, 317, 319–23
Sole Thrust 24, 243, 269–80, 289–96, 311
Sound of Barra 50, 52
Sound of Harris 36, 50, 52, 70–5
Sound of Iona 231
Sound of Mull 480, 480–1, 545, 552, 558, 561, 565
Sound of Sleat 180, 472, 522–3, 565
South Harris Igneous Complex 4–5, 12–13, 22, 33–8, 41–8, 50–1, 54–70, 71, 97–102
South Hoglan Fold 77
South Uist 4, 36, 45–54, 89–92, 97–102, 106
Southern Region 11, 155, 169, 172–3
 see also Lewisian Gneiss Complex
Southern Uplands 19
Srath an Dherue 390–2
Srath Ascaig 324
Srath Beag 234, 262, 296–9
Srath Dionard 234, 243, 262–7
Sron a' Choin 588
Sron an Fheadain 531–3
Sta Bay 63, 65–8
Stac Fada Member 179, 187–93, 210–17, 223
Stack of Glencoul 269–73
stacking 237, 409, 549, 566
staurolite 365, 589, 597, 608, 610, 616–17
Steep Belt 545, 549–50, 557, 559, 561–4, 567, 575, 579, 594–602, 604–6
Stoer 21, 23, 179–80, 187–93, 187, 191
Stoer Group 3, 5, 9–10, 14–15, 21, 23, 179–93, 197–211, 206, 208–17, 223
Stoer Rift 15, 187–93, 198–222
Stornaway Beds 54
strain 6, 9, 14, 35, 37, 43–6, 59–61, 71–83, 87–8, 94–9, 126–30, 147–55, 235, 237, 269–70, 358, 373–81, 402–15, 417, 431–5, 437–9, 455–64, 490–1, 499–502, 514, 516–22, 534–8, 562, 567–71, 574–9, 597, 603–4, 616, 642–4
Strath Brora 362, 444, 450–1
Strath Carron 361
Strath Evelix 359
Strath Fleet 315, 362, 362, 444–5, 447
Strath Halladale Fault 354, 357, 423
Strath Halladale Granite Complex 355, 360, 362, 365, 422–7, 429, 433–5
Strath Kildonan 362
Strath Kanaird 219
Strath Melness 358–60, 371, 373–81, 385
Strath na Sealga 299–301
Strath Naver 355, 357, 362, 365
Strath Vagastie 355, 362, 365
Strath Vaich 363
Strathan Bay *see* Port Vasgo–Strathan Bay
Strathan Conglomerate 367–70, 373–5, 373–6, 373–81
Strathan Skerry to Skerry Bay 25, 356, 401–4
Strathan Striped Schist and Quartzite (Achnacarry Striped) Formation 551, 554
Strathconnon 20, 361, 367, 457, 468, 470, 475, 476, 481–6, 486, 530–4, 538–9, 558, 565
Strathfarrar 470, 473–4, 483–5
Strathglass 20, 357, 467, 478, 480–1, 486, 569
Strathy Complex 352, 354, 357, 359–60, 418
stromatolites 363, 427–9
stromatic migmatites 445–51
Stromeferry 328–9, 472
Stronchreggan 551
Stronchrubie Cliff 24, 232, 275–80
Strontian Pluton 7, 457, 479–81, 545, 552, 558–61, 575, 600
Stuaidh peninsula 42–3
Stulaigh (Stuley) Island 48
subduction 5, 11, 13, 41–4, 54–6, 60–2, 64, 69, 121–2, 169
Suilven 179–80
Suisgill Semipelite Formation 22, 134–6, 353, 359
Sula Sgeir 33
Sullom Voe 645, 646
sulphides 123, 132, 163, 361
Sumi–Sariola Group 13
Summer Isles 180, 221
Sutors of Cromarty 460
Sutherland 353, 434
Swordly Nappe 259, 351, 352, 357–60, 363–4, 372, 415, 417–20, 422–35
Swordly Pelite Member 353, 359
syenite clasts 363, 396–402
syenite plutons 19, 286, 289
synforms 156–60, 240–1, 485, 490–1, 498–502, 533–4
 see also named synforms
Taconic Event 18–19
Talmine Imbricate Zone 25, 356, 365, 372–96
Taransay 45
Tarbet to Rubha Ruadh 5, 11, 12, 22, 52, 119–20, 125, 136, 141–4, 145–7
Tarskavaig 25, 232, 237, 341–5, 348
Tarskavaig Bay 336, 342–3
Tarskavaig Group 331, 336–48
Tarskavaig Nappe 341–5
Tarskavaig nappes 25, 336, 337, 341–5, 565
Tarvie Psammite Formation 353, 360, 451, 454–7
Tayvallich Volcanics 362
Teall, Jephro 6, 39
Thecla (Hecla) 46
The Airde of Shin 26, 356, 364, 439–42
tholeiites 16, 39–41, 44, 60–2, 99, 121, 137, 140, 360–96, 361, 378, 404–22, 457, 480–2, 486, 518–22, 567–71, 640, 644–5
thrusts and folds 6–7, 9–10, 17–21, 24, 33–5, 42–4, 46–54, 102, 113–14, 141, 233, 237–41, 243, 246, 261–76, 299–302, 310–14, 317, 319–23, 341–5, 348, 474, 521–2
 see also folding; named thrusts and slides
Thurso 353, 357
Tigh a' Ghearraidh 76–7
Tighgarry 'Isocline' 77–8, 82

Index

- Tiree 4, 231
Tollie Antiform 23, 125, 156–60
Tolsta Bay 46
Tom na Faing 599, 602–4
Tom na Toine 270
tonalites 11–14, 21, 22, 36–7, 43, 45, 60, 62–70, 76, 79, 93, 95–6, 119, 126–34, 139, 145–56, 166–9, 173–6, 637
Tongue 119, 353, 357, 371–2, 396
 see also Coldbackie Bay
Torr Mòr 324, 339
Torngat Orogen 140
Torr a' Choiltreich 566
Torrán Ruadh 477, 488
Torridon Group 5, 125–6, 148–9, 170, 179–80, 180–1, 181–6, 204–8, 206, 208–19, 222–7, 235, 236, 240, 268–9, 282, 286–9, 288–92, 356
Torridonian 3–6, 15–17, 21, 23, 33–5, 46, 51–3, 170, 173, 179–227, 231–348
Torridoniphyucus 221
Torrisdale Inlier 404–10
Torrisdale Steep Belt 365, 405–15, 418
Torrisdale Thrust 354, 357–9, 405–11, 429–35
Torrisdale Vein-Complex 362, 404–15
Totaig 21, 26, 468, 471, 473, 507, 516–22, 530
tourmaline 453, 616
Traigh an t-Srathain 371, 374–81
Tràigh Mhòr 62–3, 65–8
Traligill Burn 24, 232, 231–48, 261–80
Traligill Thrust 277, 279–80
Triassic 221, 612
Triuirebheinn 46
trondhemite 119, 127–8
trough cross-bedding 23, 184–5, 189–93, 198–208, 217–19, 369, 611
Trumpet Pipes *see* *Monocraterion*
tuffs 182, 191–3
Uamh an Tartair 293, 295
Uamh Mhòr Klippe 289, 292–6
Uig Hills–Harris Granite Vein-Complex 5, 21, 22, 33–6, 44–5, 52, 54, 62–70, 108
Uinnessan 38
Uisge Toll a' Mhadaidh 152–4
Uisinis (Usinish) peninsula 49
Uist 12–14, 36, 41, 46, 48–9, 52, 74–5, 89, 542–3
Ullapool 119, 232, 352, 357, 468
ultramafics 23, 27, 34, 37–8, 43, 52–63, 65–8, 89–92, 97–108, 119–22, 126–34, 139–55, 173–6, 352, 361, 390–6, 439–42, 471, 502–64, 570–1
ultramylonites 46–53, 68
unconformities 23, 26, 179–81, 208–11, 212–17, 221, 502–6, 587
Unst 624–6, 641
uplift 14–15, 19, 29, 33, 46, 51, 179, 182, 208, 211, 216, 334–5, 355, 362, 464, 479–82, 516–22, 559–61, 566–7, 600, 616
Upper Garry Psammite Formation 475, 478–9, 576
Upper Glen Oykel *see* Sgonnan Mòr–Dubh Loch Beag–Upper Glen Oykel
Upper Loch Torridon 21, 23, 204–8
Upper Morar Psammite Formation 550–1, 553, 583–5, 595–7, 602–3, 607–15
Upper Shiaba Psammite Formation 551, 553
Uyea Group 27, 623–32
Uyea to North Roe Coast 27, 623, 624, 626–32
Vaich Pelite Formation 353, 451–5, 460, 476
Valayre Augen Gneiss 28, 624–6, 632–5, 638–48
Valayre Quarry *see* Voxter Voe and Valayre Quarry
Vatersay (Bhatarsaigh) 36, 48, 110
Ve Skerries 6123–624
Vendian rifting 288
Virdibreck Shear Zone 623–5, 627, 630–2
vogesite 273–5, 277–8, 286–8
volcanism 13, 33, 41, 43, 62–70, 124, 160–9, 179, 189, 206, 213–14, 358–9, 394–5, 467, 494–5, 623–32
Voxter Voe and Valayre Quarry 28, 624–6, 641–8
Walls Boundary Fault 4, 20, 623–4, 631–2
Watch Hill Fault (Cnoc an Fhreceadain) 192, 397–8
websterite 41, 520, 522
wehrlite 519, 521–2
West Highland Granite Gneiss Suite 5, 15–16, 19, 27–8, 359–61, 364, 379, 410, 455–7, 467, 470, 479, 545, 548, 552, 555–7, 565–7, 571, 575–9, 595, 598–602
West Monar Forest 485
Wester Keolka Shear Zone 624–5, 627–32
Western Gneisses 623–4, 627–32
Western Unit, Glenelg–Attadale Lewisianoid Inlier 27, 483, 502–16, 522–6, 534–42
Whiten Head 231, 240, 243
Wilgi Geos Group 624, 627–32
xenoliths 425, 445, 445, 556, 568, 568–9, 571, 577–8, 617
Yell Sound Group 28, 624–38, 641–8
'Younger Basic' Suite 13, 16, 21, 22, 25, 38–41, 44–5, 48–9, 56–62, 70–103, 109–14, 117–23